

DIRECTIONAL CONTROLS

| Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | Page E-5 |
|---|-----------|
| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves | Page E-5 |
| "G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves | Page E-5 |
| Pilot /Manually/ Mechanically Operated Directional Valves | Page E-5 |
| Poppet Type Directional Valves | age E-100 |
| Check /Pilot Controlled Check Valves | age E-136 |



Directional Valves

These valves are used for shifting oil flow direction of hydraulic circuit and for actuator starting/stopping as well as the operating direction shifting of actuator.





Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves



"G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves



Pilot/Manually/Mechanically Operated Directional Valves



Poppet Type Directional Valves



Check/Pilot Controlled Check Valves



Hydraulic Fluids

Type of Fluids

Any type of hydraulic fluid listed in the table below can be used.

| Type of Fluids | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--|
| Petroleum Base Oils | Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG32 or VG46. |
| Synthetic Fluids | Use phosphate ester or polyol ester type. When phosphate ester type fluid is to be used, prefix "F-" to the model number because a special seal (fluororubber) will be used. |
| Water Containing Fluids | Use water-glycol fluids or W/O emulsion type fluids. |

Notes 1: Synthetic fluids not applicable with G-DSG and G-DSHG series valves.

- 2: For two types of manually operated directional valves, DMT- $\frac{06}{06*}$ and DMT- $\frac{10}{10*}$, only petroleum base oils and polyol ester type fluids are available.
- 3: Water-glycol fluids cannot be used for two types of solenoid operated poppet type two-way valves; CDST-03* and CDSG-03.
- 4: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives in advance.

Recommended Viscosity and Oil Temperature

Use hydraulic fluids which satisfy the both recommended viscosity and oil temperature given in the table below.

| Name | Viscosity | Oil Temperature | Contamination Degree |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| DSG-005 series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves DSG-007 series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | 20 - 200 mm²/s | −15 - +60°C | Within NAS Grade 11 |
| Solenoid Operated Directional Valves (Except for DSG-005/007 Series) Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves Manually Operated Directional Valves Mechanically Operated Directional Valves Poppet Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Check Valves Pilot Controlled Check Valves In-Line Prefill Valves | 15 - 400 mm²/s | −15 - +70°C | Within NAS Grade 12 |
| G Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Shockless Type Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves | 15 - 200 mm²/s | −15 - +60°C | |

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorter the life of the valve. Please maintain the degree of contamination above and use 25 μ m or finer line filter (In case of DSG-005/007 series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves use 20 μ m or finer line filter).



■ Water-Proof, Dust-Proof and Vibration-Resistance

| | | | | | | | Complia | ance | | |
|----------------------|---|--|--|---|-----|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| Item | Standard | Туре | | Descriptions | 007 | (L-/S-/T-)DSG-01 E-DSG-01 DSHG-01 DSHG-03 (S-)DSHG-04 (S-)DSHG-06 (S-)DSHG-10 | (L-/S-/E-/T-) DSG-03 | G-DSG-01 G-DSG-03 G-DSHG-04 G-DSHG-06 | DSLG DSLHG DSP* | CDS* |
| | Current JIS F 8001 Water-proof test | Class 1 water spray | Drip-proof construction | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | for marine electric appliance | Class 2 water spray | Froth-proof | construction | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Damp-proof test M1 | Test to exam | ine damp-resistance of parts | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | F | Damp-proof test M2 | | ine functions of part under ature and high humidity | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *2 Joo. | Water-proof test for automobile parts | Splash-proof test R1 | | ine functions of parts which be exposed to water splash. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water-proof | | Splash-proof test R2 | | functions of parts which are indirectly ny weather or water splash. | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Λ | International Electrotechnical Commission | | | by water drip falling at e of 15 degrees or less. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | (I.E.C) Pub. 529 | Protection Class 3: Rain-proof type | | by rain falling at vertical legrees or less. | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Use C 0920 Water-proof test for electromechanical | Protection Class 4: Froth-proof type | Not affected by water drip from any direction. | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | parts and protection level against the ingress of solid objects | Protection Class 5: Jet-flow proof type | | ot affected by jet flow from any rection. | | 0 | × | × | → 3 | × |
| Dust-proof * | International Electrotechnical Commission (I.E.C) Pub. 529 JIS C 0920 Water-proof test for electromechanical parts and protection level against the ingress of solid objects | Protection Class 6 | Fully protect | ully protected from entry of dust. | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Resonace test (IC) | | nge: 7-59.5 Hz litude: 0.1 m | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Fixed | | Grade 1: duplex amplitude-0.5 mm | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | JIS C 0911 | frequency | Frequency: | Grade 2: duplex amplitude-1.2 mm | × | ○ ★ 1 | O*1 | ○ * ¹ | 0 | 0 |
| | Vibration test for small electric | resistance test (IIC) | 20 Hz | Grade 3: duplex amplitude-1.8 mm | × | O*1 | O*1 | O*¹ | 0 | 0 |
| nnce | appliances | | | Grade 4: duplex amplitude-2.4 mm | × | ○ ★ 1 | ○ ★ 1 | ○ ★ 1 | 0 | 0 |
| ssist | | Variable frequency | Frequency | Grade 1: duplex amplitude-0.3 mm | × | ○ ★ 1 | ○ ★ 1 | ○ * ¹ | 0 | 0 |
| on-re | | resistance test | range: 7-59.5 Hz | Grade 2: duplex amplitude-0.5 mm | × | ○ ★ 1 | ○ ★ 1 | ○ ★ 1 | 0 | × |
| Vibration-resistance | | (IIIC) Class 1: | Grade A: Par | Grade A: Parts mounted on spring of body or chassis having relatively high vibration. | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | × |
| | JIS D 1601 Vibration test for automobile parts | passenger | | ts mounted on spring of body ving relatively high vibration. | × | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | × |
| | | car | | rts mounted on spring of body ving relatively low vibration. | × | 0 | 0 | × | 0 | × |

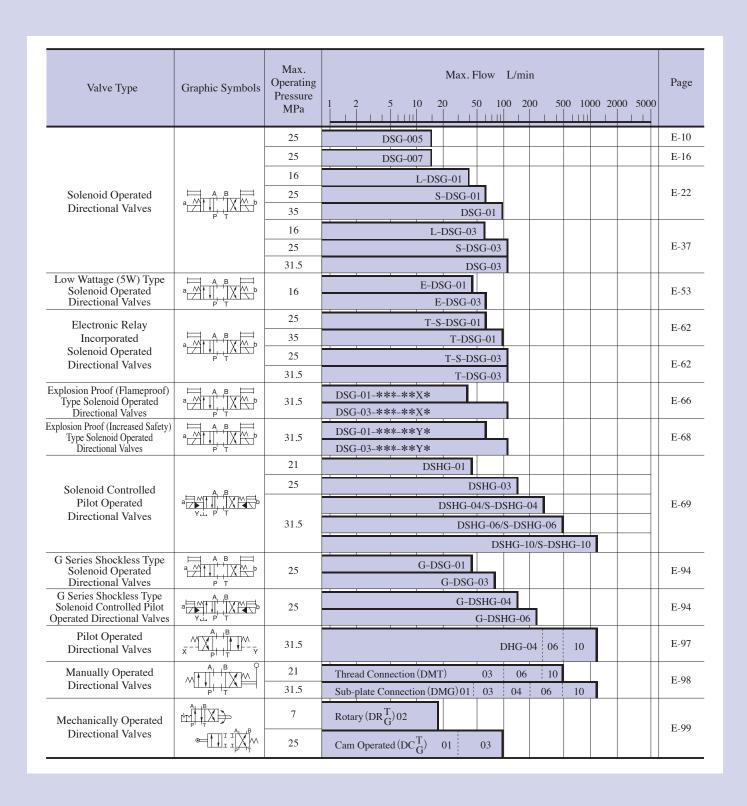
 $[\]bigstar$ 1. No-spring detented type (2D*) and No-spring type (2N*) can be used when energised continous for position holding.

^{★2.} For outdoor use, protect equipment with a cover, etc., to prevent direct exposure to water.

For the terminal-box type connecting port for electric wire tube, use each standard tube and make bushing construction.

^{★3.} DSP * -01 can be used.

Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves "G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves Pilot/Manually/Mechanically Operated Directional Valves





Spool Types

Spool types are classified to the condition of flow at the neutral position.

| Spool Types | Graphic Symbols | Schematic Drawing (Center Position) | Functions and Applications |
|---|---|--|--|
| "2" Closed Center All Ports | A B P T | T B P A | Holds pump pressure and cylinder position at neutral. Care should be paid if used as a 2-position type because shock occurs when each port is blocked in transit. |
| "3" Open Center All Ports | A B T | T B P A | Pump can be unloaded and actuator is floating at neutral. If a 2-position type is used, shock is reduced as each ports is released to tank in transit. |
| "4" Open Center A, B&T | A B P T | TBPA | Pump pressure is held and actuator is floating at neutral. 2-position type is used when system pressure is required to be held in transit. Shock during transit is less compared to spool type "2". |
| "40" Open Center A, B&T Restricted Flow | A B | TBPA | In a variation of spool type "4", a restrictor is provided in A-T and B-T ports. Making it faster at stopping the actuator. |
| "5" Open Center P, A&T | A B P T | TBPA | It can be used when a pump is unloading at neutral and actuator is halted at one way flow. |
| "6" Open Center P&T (Closed Crossover) | A B T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | T B P A | Pump is unloading and actuator position held at neutral. Suitable for series operation. |
| "60" Open Center P&T (Open Crossover) | A B T | T B P A | It is a variation of spool type "6". Shock is reduced as each port is released to tank on transit. |
| "7" Open Center All Ports Restricted Flow | A B P T | TBPA | Mainly used as a 2-position type. Shock is reduced on transit. |
| "8" 2-Way | A B | TBPA | Pump pressure and cylinder position is held at neutral in the same way as spool type "2". It is used as 2 way type. |
| "9" Open Center P, A&B | A B T | TBPA | Regenerative circuit is provided at neutral. |
| "10" Open Center B&T | A B T | T B P A | Prevent actuator from one direction drift by leakage of P port at neutral. |
| "11" Open Center P&A | A B T | T B P A | Halt actuator movement positively at B, T ports blocked P, A ports connected at neutral. |
| "12" Open Center A&T | A B T | T B P A | Prevent actuator from one direction drift by leakage of P port at neutral. |

Mounting Surface

Mounting surface dimensions conform to ISO 4401, Hydraulic fluid power-Four-Port directional control valves mounting surfaces.

| Model Numbers | ISO Code of Mounting Surface |
|--|------------------------------|
| DSG-007 | ISO 4401-02-01-0-05 |
| (L-/S-/E-/HE-/T-/G-) DSG-01 DSHG-01 DMG-01 DCG-01 | ISO 4401-03-02-0-05 |
| (L-/S-/E-/T-/G-) DSG-03 DMG-03 DCG-03 | ISO 4401-05-04-0-05 |
| DSHG-03 | ISO 4401-05-05-0-05 |
| (S-/G-) DSHG-04 DHG-04 DMG-04 | ISO 4401-07-07-0-05 |
| (S-/G-) DSHG-06 DHG-06 DMG-06 | ISO 4401-08-08-0-05 |
| (S-) DSHG-10 DHG-10 DMG-10 | ISO 4401-10-09-0-05 |

Note: Mounting surface of DSG-005 is YUKEN original standard.

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

Model change has been made on the following product.

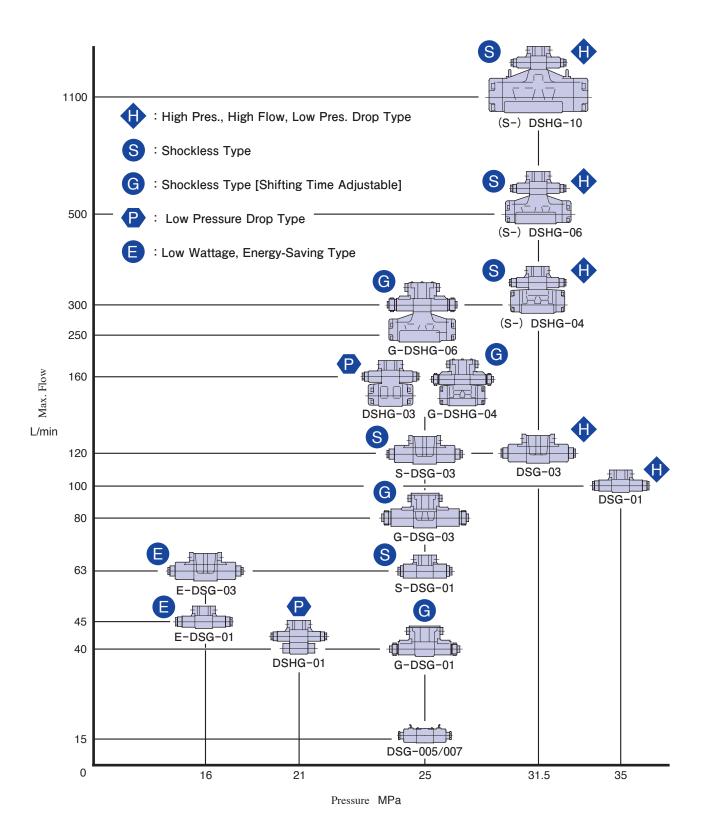
The difference between current and new design has been described on the paragraph of "Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design." Refer to relevant pages on each series.

| Name | Model 1 | Numbers | Interchangeability | Related | Major Changes | |
|---|--|--|--------------------|---------|---|--|
| Name | Currrent | New | in Installation | Page | | |
| DSG-005 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | DSG-005-***-*-30 | DSG-005-***-*-40 DSG-005-***-*-N ₁ -40 | Yes | _ | High Flow Low Pressure Drop Din-connector type solenoid in addition | |
| DSG-01 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | $\binom{S-}{T-}$ DSG-01-***-*-60 | $\binom{S_{-}}{T_{-}}$ DSG-01-***-*-70 | Yes | E-32 | High Pressure High Flow High Max. T-Line Back Pressure Low Pressure Drop Small Mass | |
| Low Wattage (5W) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | E-DSG-01-***-*-60 | E-DSG-01-***-*-70 | Yes | E-61 | High Flow | |
| Explosion Proof (Flameproof) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | DSG-01-***-*X*-50 DSG-03-***-*X*-50 | DSG-01-***-*X*-70 DSG-03-***-*X*-51 | Yes | E-67 | Change Cable Lead-in PortHigh PressureHigh Flow | |
| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves | DSHG-01-***-*-13 DSHG-03-***-*-13 (S-) DSHG-04-**-*-51 (S-) DSHG-06-**52 (S-) DSHG-10-**42 | DSHG-01-***-*-14 DSHG-03-***-*-14 (S-) DSHG-04-**-*-52 (S-) DSHG-06-**53 (S-) DSHG-10-**43 | Yes | _ | • Pilot valve has been changed from DSG-01, 60 design to 70 design. | |
| G Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | G-DSG-01-*-***-*-50 G-DSG-03-*-***-*-50 | G-DSG-01-*-***-*-51 G-DSG-03-*-***-51 | Yes | E-96 | Use Digital Control Amplifier | |



Solenoid Operated / Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves

Wide Range of Models – Choose the optimum valve to meet your needs from a large selection available.



Instructions

Mounting

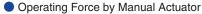
| DSG-005 DSG-007 | No mounting restrictions for any model. | |
|--|--|------------------|
| *-DSG-01 *-DSG-03 | No-spring detented models not energised continuously must be installed so that the spool axis L-L' is horizontal. Otherwise there is no mounting restrictions. | L Solo F Solo L' |
| DSHG-01 DSHG-03 (S-) DSHG-04 (S-) DSHG-06 (S-) DSHG-10 | No-spring models not energised continuously must be installed so that the spool axis L-L' is horizontal. Otherwise there is no mounting restrictions. | L'* *-DSHG |

Energisation

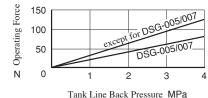
- 1. On double solenoid valves do not energise both at the same time as it will result in coils burning out.
- 2. If use No-Spring Type, one of two solenoids should be energised continuously to avoid malfunction.
- Valve Tank Port (Solenoid Operated / Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (Internal Drain Type)) Avoid connecting the valve tank port to a line with possible surge pressure.
 Solenoid Operated Directional Valve is wet type, so piping have to constantly fill the tank line with operating oil.
 Piping end of tank line should be submerged in oil.
- Pilot Drain Port for Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve Avoid connecting the valve pilot drain port to a line with possible surge pressure. Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve is wet type, so piping have to constantly fill the Pilot Operated Directional valve with operating oil.
- Shockless Type

In order to benefit from a shockless operation, it is necessary to fill the tank line with operating oil.

Only after the tank line has been filled with operating oil should the valve be used on a regular basis.



Take care as the operating force by the manual actuator increases in proportion to the tank line back pressure. (See the graph right.)



Solenoid

Solenoid connector (DIN connector)

The solenoid connector is in accordance with the international standard ISO 4400 (Fluid power systems and components-Three-pin electrical plug connectors characteristics and requirements).

AC Solenoid

50-60 Hz common service solenoids do not require rewiring when the applied frequency is changed.

DC Solenoid

DC Solenoid is K-series with good reputation.

★Three Characteristics of K-series ★

1. Avoid malfunction of computers.

(The surge voltage is low, so these valves do not give bad influences like noise to electronic devices)

2. The relays last for long time.

(The spark between the relay contacts has been eliminated and therefore drastically decrease damages of contacts)

3. Time lag on de-energisation is reduced.

R type Models with Current Rectifier and DC Solenoid

Specially designed DC solenoid and receptacle (or connector) containing AC-DC rectifier and transient peak suppressor are provided. Connection to be made to AC power source as with conventional AC solenoid.

Remarkably high reliability and long life and other advantages including quiet valve operation. No overheating of coil due to the spool sticking and protection against transient voltage peaks are assured.

RQ type Models with Current rectifier and Quick Return Solenoid Valve characteristics are identical to R type except for the fast return time of the spool after deenergisation.

Insulation Class of Solenoid

| Model Numbers | Insulation Class |
|---|---------------------|
| DSG-005, DSG-007 (S-/E-/T-) DSG-01 DSG-03, S-DSG-03, E-DSG-03, T-DSG-03 DSHG-01/03/04/06/10 S-DSHG-04/06/10 | Class H |

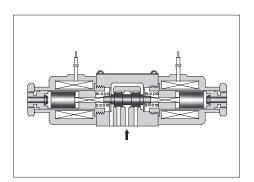


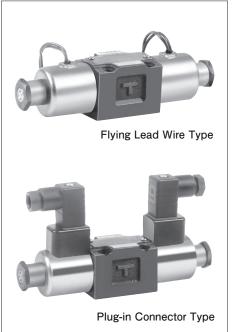
DSG-005 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

These DSG-005 series solenoid directional valves are the products newly developed as a "Mini-series".

The valves are much more compactly manufactured but enjoy a maximum operating pressure of 25 MPa and a maximum flow rate of 15 L/min, while contributing further to a space saving requirement.

Moreover, using wet armature solenoids, the valves ensure the long life and low noise.





Specifications

| Model Numbers | Model Numbers Max. Flow* L/min | | Max. Operating Pressure MPa Max. Tank-Line Back Pressure MPa MPa | | Approx. Mass kg |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|-----|--------------------|
| DSG-005-3C * - * -40 | 1.5 | 25 | 7 | 120 | 0.5 |
| DSG-005-2B * - * -40 | 15 | 2.3 | / | 120 | 0.4 |

[★] The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow" on page E-12.

Solenoid Ratings

| Electric Source | Coil Type | F | Voltag | e (V) | Current & Power at Rated Voltage | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| | | Frequency (Hz) | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush*1 (A) | Holding (A) | Power (W) | |
| | A 100 | 50 | 100 | 80 - 110 | 0.36 | 0.16 | _ | |
| AC | | 60 | 100 | 90 - 120 | 0.34 | 0.11 | | |
| AC | A 200 | 50 | 200 | 160 - 220 | 0.18 | 0.08 | | |
| | | 60 | | 180 - 240 | 0.17 | 0.05 | | |
| DC*2 | D12 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | | 1.2 | 15 | |
| | D24 | _ | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | _ | 0.6 | 15 | |

^{★1.} Inrush current in the above table shows rms values at maximum stroke.

^{★2.} The Plug-in Connector Type DC solenoid has a built-in surge absorber.

The Flying Lead Wire type has no surge absorber equipped. Install a surge absorber separately.

Model Number Designation

| DSG | -005 | -3 | С | 2 | -D24 | -N | -40 |
|--|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring | Spool Type | Coil Type | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number |
| DSG : Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mount Type) | I | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3 40 | A100 A200 | None : Flying Lead Wire Type | 40 |
| | 005 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | DC 2, 3 D12 D24 | | N: Plug-in Connector Type N1: Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light | _ |

Note: Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Sub-plates

| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| DSGM-005X-20 | 1/8 | 0.8 |
| DSGM-005Y-20 | 1/4 | 0.8 |

■ Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. $\binom{1.6}{\checkmark}$

And the port hole diameter should below 4.3 Dia..

Accessories

| Mounting Bolts | Tightening Torque |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Soc. Hd. Cap Screw: M4×35L4Pcs. | 2.5 - 3.5 Nm |

Electrical Conduit Connection

The solenoid common use 50 & 60 Hz, so no need to change connection by difference of frequency. The solenoid polarity is irrelevant with connection.

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

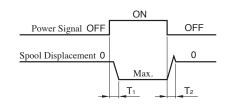
[Test Conditions]

Pressure: 16 MPa Flow Rate: 7.5 L/min Viscosity: 30 mm²/s

Voltage: Rated Voltage (After coil temperature rise and saturated)

Direction of Flow : $P \stackrel{A \longrightarrow B}{\underset{B \longrightarrow A}{\longrightarrow}} T$

[Result of Measurement]



| Model Numbers | Time ms | | | |
|----------------|---------|----|--|--|
| | T1 | T2 | | |
| DSG-005-3C2-A* | 16 | 60 | | |
| DSG-005-3C2-D* | 23 | 40 | | |
| DSG-005-2B2-A* | 14 | 45 | | |
| DSG-005-2B2-D* | 15 | 33 | | |



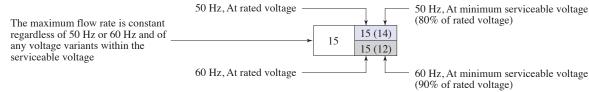
List of Standard Models

Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-005-***-A*

| | | | | | | | | N | /lax. Flov | v L/mi | n | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------|---------|------|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| sitions | Arrangement | | | P< | A - B - B | → B → A | ≯T | [] | P — Port "B" | |] | [] | $P \longrightarrow B$ [Port "A" Blocked] | | |
| | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | A B P T | | | | A TB | | | | ATT BL | | | | |
| No. of | No. of Valv | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | | Wor | rking Pre | ssure 1 | MPa | Woı | rking Pre | ssure N | MРа |
| Spec | Sp | • | | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| · · · | р | DSG-005-3C2 | | 15 | 15 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 (14) | 15 (7) | 12 (3) | 4 (0.5) | 15 (14) | 15 (7) | 12 (3) | 4 (0.5) |
| ion | tere | D3G-003-3C2 | a <mark>∵∏ ∳l_{∓ ₹}l A.</mark> Db P T | 13 | 13 | 15 15 | 13 | 15 (12) | 12 (3) | 5 (1) | 1 (0.5) | 15 (12) | 12 (3) | 5 (1) | 1 (0.5) |
| Three Positions | ng Centered | DSG-005-3C3 | A B b | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| hre | Spring | DSG-005-3C40 | A B | 15 | 15 | 15 | 1.5 | 15 (14) | 15 (6) | 12 (2) | 4 (0.5) | 15 (14) | 15 (6) | 12 (2) | 4 (0.5) |
| Т | S | DSG-005-3C40 | P T | 13 | 13 | 13 | 5 15 | 15 (10) | 12 (5) | 5 (2) | 1 (0.5) | 15 (10) | 12 (5) | 5 (2) | 1 (0.5) |
| × | | DSG-005-2B2 | A B | 1.4 | 1.4 | 14 | 14 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 (14) | 15 (10) | 13 (5) | 6 (0.5) |
| Two | Spring Offset | Office of the property of the | | 14 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | | ے ا | 1 | 1 | 15 (14) | 14 (9) | 8 (4) | 4 (0.5) |
| Two Positions | Spr | DSG-005-2B3 | A B M∐HX⊞₀ P T | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 (14) 15 (14) | 15 (11) 15 (11) | 15 (9) 15 (9) |

Notes: The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

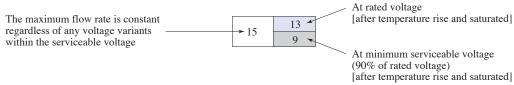


Models with DC Solenoids: DSG-005-***-D*

| | | | | | | | | N | Max. Flo | w L/mi | n | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|---|------|------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------|--|--|----|-----|------|
| sitions | Arrangement | | | $P \xrightarrow{A \longrightarrow B} T$ | | | [| P — Port "B" | | .] | [1 | $P \longrightarrow B$ [Port "A" Blocked] | | | |
| Valve Po | No. of Valve Positions Spool-Spring Arrangeme | | Graphic Symbols | | | | J A TB P†J,↑ | | | | А _Т [В . С. Р [†] Ш т | | | | |
| No. of | | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | |
| _ | Sp | | | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| - s | p | DSG-005-3C2 | a A B | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| ion | tere | D3G-003-3C2 | PΤ | 15 15 15 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | DSG-005-3C3 | A B P T | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Thre | prir | DSG-005-3C40 | A B | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 5 |
| | S | D3G-003-3C40 | P T | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 13 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.5 |
| S | | DSG-005-2B2 | A B | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 9 |
| Two | Spring Offset | D3G-003-2B2 | PT | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 6.5 | 4.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 13 | 11 | 7.5 | 5.5 |
| Two Positions | Spi | DSG-005-2B3 | A B MIH X B | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13.5 |

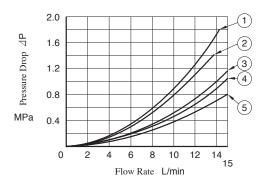
Notes: The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)



Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of $30\ mm^2/s$ and specific gravity of 0.850.



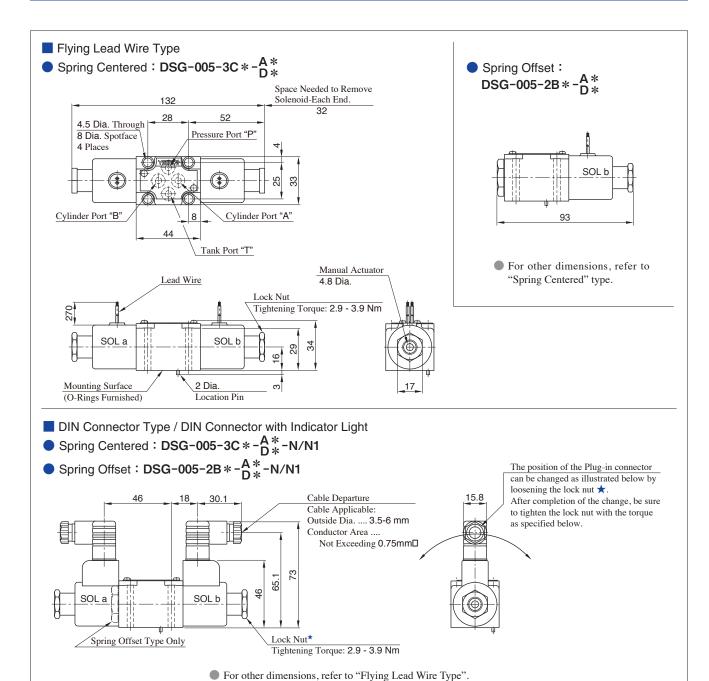
| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Numbers | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | $A \rightarrow T$ | P→T | | | | |
| DSG-005-3C2 | 4) | 4) | 4 | 4 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-005-3C3 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | 3 | | | | |
| DSG-005-3C40 | 4) | 4) | 4) | 4) | _ | | | | |
| DSG-005-2B2 | 1) | 1) | 4) | 4) | _ | | | | |
| DSG-005-2B3 | 2 | 2 | 4) | 4) | _ | | | | |

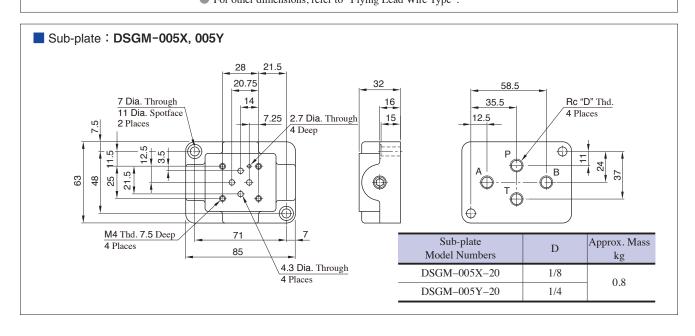
For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.84 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.07 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 1.28 | 1.32 | 1.35 |

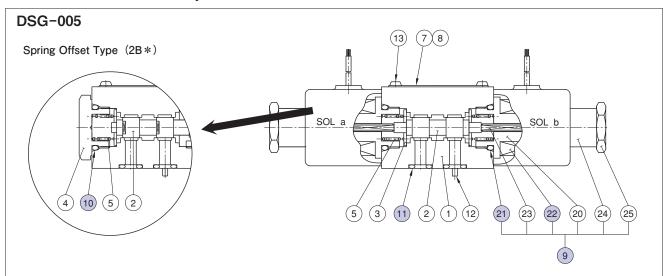
• For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (ΔP) may be obtained from the formula below. ΔP ' = ΔP (G'/0.850)

YUKEN





List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y



List of Seals

| Item 1 | N. CD. | D (N 1 | Q | ty. | D 1 |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | 3C* | 2B* | Remarks |
| 10 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P14-N | _ | 1 | |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P6-N | 4 | 4 | |
| 21 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P14-N | 2 | 1 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y (9) |

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y No.

| Valve Model Numbers | | 22 Coil Ass' y No. | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| DSG-005-***-A100 | SA05-100-40 | C-SA05-100-40 | |
| DSG-005-***-A200 | SA05-200-40 | C-SA05-200-40 | Elving Lood Wire Type |
| DSG-005-***-D12 | SD05-12-40 | C-SD05-12-40 | Flying Lead Wire Type |
| DSG-005-***-D24 | SD05-24-40 | C-SD05-24-40 | |
| DSG-005-***-A100-N/N1 | SA05-100-N-40 | C-SA05-100-N-40 | |
| DSG-005-***-A200-N/N1 | SA05-200-N-40 | C-SA05-200-N-40 | Plug-in Connector Type |
| DSG-005-***-D 12-N/N1 | SD05- 12-N-40 | C-SD05- 12-N-40 | /Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light |
| DSG-005-***-D 24-N/N1 | SD05- 24-N-40 | C-SD05- 24-N-40 | |

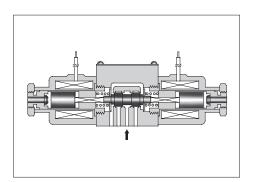


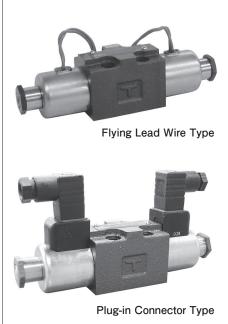
DSG-007 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

These DSG-007 series solenoid directional valves are the products based on the DSG-005 series and mounting surface dimensions are suit for ISO standard.

The valves are much more compactly manufactured but enjoy a maximum operating pressure of 25 MPa and a maximum flow rate of 15 L/min, while contributing further to a space saving requirement.

Moreover, using wet armature solenoids, the valves ensure the long life and low noise.





Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. Tank-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min-1 | Approx. Mass kg |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DSG-007-3C*-*-10 | 15 | 25 | 7 | 120 | 0.7 |
| DSG-007-2B *-*-10 | 13 | 23 | 7 | 120 | 0.57 |

[★] The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow" on pages E-18 to E-19.

Solenoid Ratings

| | Coil Type | Frequency (Hz) | Voltag | e (V) | Current & Power at Rated Voltage | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| Electric Source | | | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush*1 (A) | Holding (A) | Power (W) | |
| | A 100 | 50 | 100 | 80 - 110 | 0.36 | 0.16 | | |
| A.C. | | 60 | 100 | 90 - 120 | 0.34 | 0.11 | | |
| AC | A 200 | 50 | 200 | 160 - 220 | 0.18 | 0.08 | _ | |
| | A 200 | 60 | 200 | 180 - 240 | 0.17 | 0.05 | | |
| DC*2 | D12 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | | 1.2 | 15 | |
| DC | D24 | _ | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | _ | 0.6 | 15 | |

^{★ 1.} Inrush current in the above table shows rms values at maximum stroke.

^{★ 2.} The Plug-in Connector Type DC solenoid has a built-in surge absorber. The Flying Lead Wire type has no surge absorber equipped. Install a surge absorber separately.

■ Model Number Designation

| DSG | -007 | -3 C | | 2 | -D24 | -N | -10 |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---|------------------|
| Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring | Spool Type | Coil Type | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number |
| DSG: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mount Type) | 007 | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3 4, 40 | AC A100 A200 | None: Flying Lead Wire Type N: Plug-in Connector Type | 10 |
| | 007 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2, 3, 8 | DC D12 D24 | N1: Plug-in Connector Type N1: Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light | |

Note: Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Sub-plates

| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| DSGM-007X-10 | 1/8 | 0.8 |
| DSGM-007Y-10 | 1/4 | 0.0 |

• Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. $(\frac{1.6}{\checkmark})$

And the port hole diameter should below 4.3 Dia..

Accessories

| Mounting Bolts | Tightening Torque |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Soc. Hd. Cap Screw: M5×40L…4Pcs. | 5.0 - 7.0 Nm |

■ Electrical Conduit Connection

The solenoid common use 50 & 60 Hz, so no need to change connection by difference of frequency. The solenoid polarity is irrelevant with connection.

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

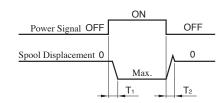
[Test Conditions]

Pressure: 16 MPa Flow Rate: 7.5 L/min Viscosity: 30 mm²/s

Voltage: Rated Voltage (After coil temperature rise and saturated)

Direction of Flow : $P \stackrel{A \longrightarrow B}{\underset{B \longrightarrow}{\longrightarrow}} T$

[Result of Measurement]



| Model Numbers | Time | ms |
|----------------|------|----|
| | Tı | T2 |
| DSG-007-3C2-A* | 16 | 60 |
| DSG-007-3C2-D* | 23 | 40 |
| DSG-007-2B2-A* | 14 | 45 |
| DSG-007-2B2-D* | 15 | 33 |



List of Standard Models

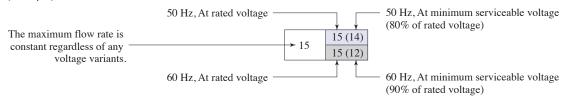
Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-007-***-A*

| | | | | | | | | N | Iax. Flov | v L/mi | n | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------|---|---|-----------|---------|--|--------|----------------------|--------|--------|--|----------|---------|-------------|
| sitions | e Positions Arrangement Model Graphic | | P< | $P \xrightarrow{A \longrightarrow B} T$ | | | $P \longrightarrow A$ [Port "B" Blocked] | | | | [] | $P \longrightarrow B$ [Port "A" Blocked] | | | |
| No. of Valve Positions | | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A P | B LT | | L A TB | | | | A _T B L | | | |
| No. of | Spool-Spring | | | Wor | rking Pre | ssure N | MРа | Woı | Working Pressure MPa | | | | king Pre | ssure N | Л Ра |
| _ | Spo | | | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| | | DSG-007-3C2 | a A B | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15(14) | 15(7) | 12(3) | 4(0.5) | 15(14) | 15(7) | 12(3) | 4(0.5) |
| S | ъ | D3G-007-3C2 | PΤ | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 15(12) | 12(3) | 5(1) | 1(0.5) | 15(12) | 12(3) | 5(1) | 1(0.5) |
| Three Positions | Centered | DSG-007-3C3 | A B P T | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| e P |) gr | DSG-007-3C4 | A B | 13 | 13 | 13(6) | 8(2) | 15(14) | 15(6) | 12(2) | 4(0.5) | 15(14) | 15(6) | 12(2) | 4(0.5) |
| hre | Spring (| D3G-007-3C4 | P T | 15 | 13 | 9(4) | 4(1) | 15(10) | 12(5) | 5(2) | 1(0.5) | 15(10) | 12(5) | 5(2) | 1(0.5) |
| Г | S | DSG-007-3C40 | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15(14) | 15(6) | 12(2) | 4(0.5) | 15(14) | 15(6) | 12(2) | 4(0.5) |
| | | D5G-007-3C+0 | P΄T | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 15(10) | 12(5) | 5(2) | 1(0.5) | 15(10) | 12(5) | 5(2) | 1(0.5) |
| 100 | | DSG-007-2B2 | A B IIII IIII IIII IIII III III III III | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15(14) | 15(10) | 13(5) | 6(0.5) |
| ions | Îset | 250 007 222 | PΤ | 1. | 1. | 1. | 7 17 | | | - | 1 | 15(14) | 14(9) | 8(4) | 4(0.5) |
| Two Positions | Spring Offset | DSG-007-2B3 | A B MIHXE | 13.5 | 13.5 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15(14) | 15 (11) | 15(9) |
| '0 P | ring | | P T | | | | | | | | | | 15(14) | 15 (11) | 15(9) |
| \overline{A} | Sp | DSG-007-2B8 | ~[]; | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 15(5) | 14(1) | 6(0.5) | 2(0.5) |
| | | | PΤ | | | | | | · | | | 14(5) | 3(1) | 1(0.5) | 1(0.5) |

Notes: The table above based on viscosity of 30mm²/s.

The relation between the maximum flow and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)



● Models with DC Solenoids: DSG-007-***-D*

| | | | | | | | | N | Max. Flo | w L/mi | n | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|---------|--|---------|-----------|---------|--|--------|-----------|---------|------|
| sitions | e Positions Arrangement Model Graphic | | P< | $P \xrightarrow{A \longrightarrow B} T$ | | | $P \longrightarrow A$ [Port "B" Blocked] | | | | $P \longrightarrow B$ [Port "A" Blocked] | | | | |
| No. of Valve Positions | oring Arra | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A P | B | | Ψ A T B | | | | AT B L | | | |
| No. of | Spool-Spring | | | Wor | rking Pre | ssure 1 | MРа | Woi | rking Pre | ssure N | MРа | Wor | rking Pre | ssure 1 | MРа |
| _ | Spo | | | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| | | DSG-007-3C2 | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| S | g | | PT | | 15 | 10 | | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | DSG-007-3C3 | A B P T | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| e Pe |) gi | DSG-007-3C4 | A B | 15 | 15 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 15 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 15 | 9.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 |
| hre | prin | DSG-007-3C4 | P T | 15 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 2 | 14.5 | 6 | 3.5 | 2 | 14.5 | 6 | 3.5 | 2 |
| Т | S | DSG-007-3C40 | A B B | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 15 | 13 | 8 | 5 |
| | | DSG-007-3C40 | P T | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 13 | 9 | 5.5 | 3.5 |
| | | DSG-007-2B2 | A B | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 8.5 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 9 |
| ons | ßet | D3G-007-2B2 | P T | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 5.5 |
| Two Positions | Spring Offset | DSG-007-2B3 | A B MIHXE | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13.5 |
| o Pe | ring | D5G 007-2D5 | PT | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 13.3 | | , | 3 | | | | | 10.5 |
| $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbb{R}}$ | Spi | DSG-007-2B8 | A B | l _ | _ | _ | _ | 15 | 3.5 | 2 | 1.5 | 15 | 4 | 2.5 | 2 |
| | | ESS SOF EBS | P T | | | | | | 2.5 | | 1.5 | 9 | 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 |

15 4

12 🔻

Notes: The table above based on viscosity of 30mm²/s.

The relation between the maximum flow and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

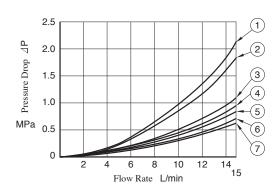
The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants

At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated]

At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage) [after temperature rise and saturated]

Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 30 mm²/s and specific gravity of 0.850.



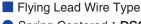
| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Numbers | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | P→A | B→T | P→B | $A \rightarrow T$ | P→T | | | | |
| DSG-007-3C2 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | _ | | | | |
| DSG-007-3C3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | | | | |
| DSG-007-3C4 | (5) | 7 | (5) | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-007-3C40 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | _ | | | | |
| DSG-007-2B2 | 1) | 1) | 4 | 4) | _ | | | | |
| DSG-007-2B3 | 2 | 2 | (5) | 6 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-007-2B8 | (5) | _ | 4 | _ | _ | | | | |

• For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

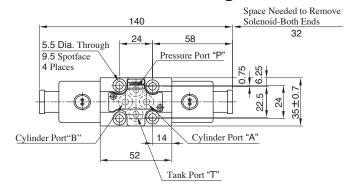
| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.84 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.07 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 1.28 | 1.32 | 1.35 |

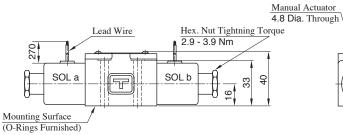
• For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (ΔP) may be obtained from the formula below. $\Delta P' = \Delta P$ (G'/0.850)





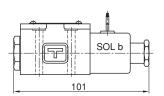
Spring Centered : DSG-007-3C*-A* D*





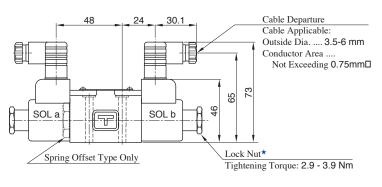
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-02-01-05

Spring Offset :
DSG-007-2B*-A*



• For other dimensions, refer to "Spring Centered" type.

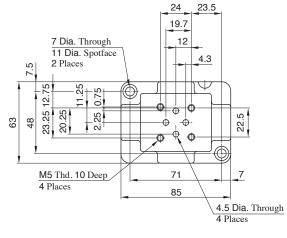
- DIN Connector Type / DIN Connector with Indicator Light
- Spring Centered : DSG-007-3C * -A* -N/N1
- Spring Offset : DSG-007-2B*-A*-N/N1

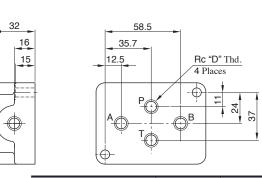


For other dimensions, refer to "Flying Lead Wire Type".

The position of the Plug-in connector can be changed as illustrated below by loosening the lock nut *. After completion of the change, be sure to tighten the lock nut with the torque as specified below.

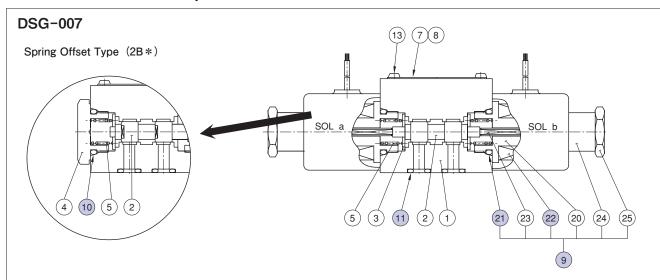
Sub-plate: DSGM-007X, 007Y





| Sub-plate Model Numbers | D | Approx. Mass kg |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| DSGM-007X-10 | 1/8 | 0.8 |
| DSGM-007Y-10 | 1/4 | 0.8 |

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y



List of Seals

| I N CD (| | D (N 1 | Q | ty. | D 1 |
|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | 3C* | 2B* | Remarks |
| 10 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P14-N | _ | 1 | |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P7-N | 4 | 4 | |
| 21 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P14-N | 2 | 1 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y (9) |

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y No.

| Valve Model Numbers | 9Solenoid Ass'y No. | 22Coil Ass'y No. | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| DSG-007-***-A100 | SA05-100-40 | C-SA05-100-40 | |
| DSG-007-***-A200 | SA05-200-40 | C-SA05-200-40 | Elving Load Wins Type |
| DSG-007-***-D12 | SD05-12-40 | C-SD05-12-40 | Flying Lead Wire Type |
| DSG-007-***-D24 | SD05-24-40 | C-SD05-24-40 | |
| DSG-007-***-A100-N/N1 | SA05-100-N-40 | C-SA05-100-N-40 | |
| DSG-007-***-A200-N/N1 | SA05-200-N-40 | C-SA05-200-N-40 | Plug-in Connector Type / |
| DSG-007-***-D 12-N/N1 | SD05- 12-N-40 | C-SD05- 12-N-40 | Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light |
| DSG-007-***-D 24-N/N1 | SD05- 24-N-40 | C-SD05- 24-N-40 | |



The World's Highest Level of High Pressure, High Flow and Low Pressure Drop

DSG-01 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

These Solenoid Operated Directional Valves realized the world's highest level of high pressure, high flow and low pressure drop, the features of which can be materialized by employing a powerful wet type solenoid and the rational flow channel design including 5 chamber system.

High Pressure & High Flow Rate

In comparison to our existing lines, both the pressure and flow of these valves are much increased.

- Max. Operating Pressure: approx. 10 % increased [31.5→35 MPa]
- Max. T-Line Back Pressure: approx. 30 % increased [16→21 MPa]
- Max. Flow: approx. 60 % increased [63→100 L/min]

Low Pressure Drop

The pressure drop of these valves is reduced by 10% from 1.0 to 0.9 MPa, in comparison to our existing lines*; the valves effectively reduce the energy consumption of the unit.

★At Flow Rate: 60 L/min, Spool Type: 3C2 (P→A)

Compact & Small Mass

Despite of high pressure, high flow and low pressure drop, these valve bodies are compact and lightweight with DC double solenoids; the overall length and mass are reduced from 2.0 ± 0.25 mm and from 2.2 ± 0.185 kg, respectively.

Shockless type available

In addition to the standard valves for high pressure and high flow, a shockless type capable of minimizing noise and vibration in piping during spool changeover is also available.

Stable Operation

Due to the powerful magnetic and spring force of the solenoids, these valves exhibit a high tolerance to contaminants and especially stable operation.

● IP65-equivalent high dust- and water-proof

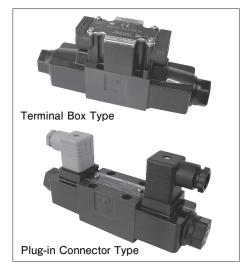
These valves demonstrate excellent dust- and water-proof characteristics, in compliance with I. E. C. Pub. 529. IP65 and JIS C 0920 IP65 (dust- and jet-proof type). The Deutsch Connector Type in compliance with IP67 is also available.

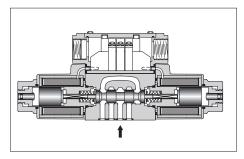
Usable in products of various standards

These standard valves are CE certified for installation in equipment overseas. UL/CSA certified products are also available. (UL/CSA certified products are special design products, so for details, please contact us.)

Various Type of Connection

In addition to the current Terminal Box Type and Plug-in Connector Type, according usage you can select M12-4 Pin Connector Type suitable for serial transfer, Center Plug-in Connector Type to contribute shortening the wiring man-hour, Deutsch Connector Type with good water-proof characteristics.











Specifications

| Valve Type | Model Numbers | Max. Flow ^{★2} L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min-1 | Mass kg |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | DSG-01-3C*-*-70 | | | | , 300 | 1.85 |
| Standard Type | DSG-01-2D2-*-70 | 100 | 35 | 21 | R Type Sol. Only | 1.65 |
| | DSG-01-2B * - * -70 | | | | 120 | 1.4 |
| Shockless Type | S-DSG-01-3C * - * -70 | 63 | 25 | 21 | 120 | 1.85 |
| Shockless Type | S-DSG-01-2B2-*-70 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 21 | 120 | 1.4 |
| | L-DSG-01-3C*-*-70 | | | | 200 | |
| Low Wattage (14W) | L-DSG-01-2D2-*-70 | 40 | 16 | 16 | 300 | 1.85 |
| | L-DSG-01-2N*-*-70 |] 1 0 | 10 | 10 | (R Type Sol. Only 120 | |
| | L-DSG-01-2B * - * -70 | | | | 120 / | 1.4 |

^{★1.} For details of Low Wattage (14W) Type, please contact us.

★2. The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the spool type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models" on pages E-25 to E-27.

Sub-plates

| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| DSGM-01-31 | 1/8 | |
| DSGM-01X-31 | 1/4 | 0.8 |
| DSGM-01Y-31 | 3/8 | |

Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
 When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. (^{1.6}/₂)

Solenoid Ratings

| | | | - | Voltag | ge (V) | Current & | Power at Rated V | oltage | |
|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| Valve Type | Electric Source | Coil Type*3 | Frequency (Hz) | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush*² (A) | Holding (A) | Power (W) | |
| | | | 50 | 100 | 80 - 110 | 2.42 | 0.51 | | |
| | | A 100 | 60 | 100 | 90 - 120 | 2.14 | 0.37 | | |
| | | | | 110 | 90 - 120 | 2.35 | 0.44 | | |
| | | A 120*4 | 50 | 120 | 96 - 132 | 2.02 | 0.42 | | |
| Standard | AC *1 | | 60 | 120 | 108 - 144 | 1.78 | 0.31 | | |
| | AC | | 50 | 200 | 160 - 220 | 1.21 | 0.25 | | |
| Туре | | A 200 | 60 | 200 | 180 - 240 | 1.07 | 0.19 | | |
| | | | 00 | 220 | 160 - 240 | 1.18 | 0.22 | | |
| Shockless | | A 240** | 50 | 240 | 192 - 264 | 1.01 | 0.21 | | |
| | | A 240 | 60 | 240 | 216 - 288 | 0.89 | 0.15 | | |
| Type | | D 12*4 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | | 2.45 | | |
| | DC (K Series) | D 24*4 | | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | | 1.23 | 29 | |
| | | D 48 | | 48 | 43.2 - 52.8 | | 0.61 | | |
| | AC→ DC | R 100 | 50/60 | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.33 | 20 | |
| | Rectified (R) | R 200 | 30/00 | 200 | 180 - 220 | | 0.16 | 29 | |

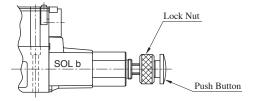
- ★1. AC solenoid is not available in shockless type.
 - R type models with built-in current rectifier is recommended for shockless operation with AC power.
- ★2. Inrush current in the above table show rms values at maximum stroke.
- ★3. There are more coil types other than the above. For details, please make inquiries.
- ★4. UL certified products are only available for the voltages above.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as opotinal extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Options

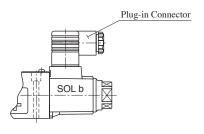
Push Button with Lock Nut

Can be used for manual changeover of spool. The push button can be locked in the pressed condition.



Plug-in Connector Type

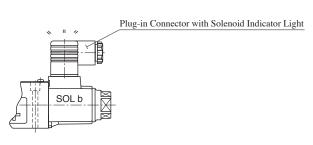
Electrical conduit connecting part is plug-in type, so can mount/dismount valves without disconnecting.



Plug-in Connector with Solenoid Indicator Light

These are the indicator light incorporated plug-in connector type solenoids. Energisation or de-energisation of the solenoid can be easily identified with the incorporated indicator light.

Special connector type (M12-4 Pin Connector Type, Center Plug-in Connector Type, Center Plug-in M12-4 Connector Type, Deutsch Connector Type), refer to pages E-35 & E-36.





Model Number Designation

| S- | DSG | -01 | -2 | В | 2 | Α | -D24 | -C | -N ^{★4} | -70 | -L | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|
| Shockless Type | Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool Spring Arrangement | Spool Type | Input Only Valves Using Neutral Position & Side Position | Coil Type | Manual Override | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number | Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid | | |
| | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3 4, 40 60, 9 10, 11 | | AC : A100 A120 | | | | | | |
| None: Standard Type | | | | D: No-Spring Detented | 2 | | A200 A240 DC: D12 D24 D48 | None: | None: Terminal Box Type | | | | |
| | DSG: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mounting Type) | 01 | 01 | 01 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 3 8 | A: *1 Using Neutral Position & SOL a Energised Position B: *1 Using Neutral Position & SOIL b Energised Position | R: (AC→DC) R100 R200 | Manual Override Pin C: Push Button and Lock Nut | Plug-in Connecto Type (Option) *2 N1: Plug-in | 70 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |
| S: | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2 4 | | DC: D12 D24 D48 | (Option) | Connector Type with Indicator Light (Option) | | | | |
| Shockless Type | | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 | | R: (AC→DC) R100 R200 | | | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | | |

- ★1. In case of Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position, please refer to page E-28 for details.
- ★2. "N1: Plug-in Connector Type with Indicator Light" is not available for R type (AC→DC).
- ★3. Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
- ★4. Special connector types, "M12-4 Pin Connector Type", "Center Plug-in Connector Type", "Center Plug-in M12-4 Connector Type", "Deutsch Connector Type ", please refer to pages E-35 & E-36.

Attention

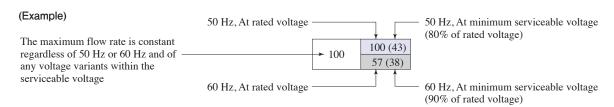
In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handled as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

List of Standard Models

Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-01-* * * - A *

| | | | | | | | | | 1 | Max. F | low | L/mii | 1 | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| itions | gement | | | P | | A→! 3→! | B A | Т | | | → "B" Blo | | | | | → 'A" Blo | _ | |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | A B P T | | | | | P T T | | | | | A _T B L | | | | |
| No | Spool | | | W | orking | Pressu | re M | Pa | W | orking | Pressu | re M | Pa | W | orking | Pressu | re M | Pa |
| | | | | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 |
| | | DSG-01-3C2 | a A B | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 (43) 57 (38) | 100 (41) 53 (31) | 80 (21) 29 (17) | 60 (17) 19 (10) | 38 (15) 13 (9) | 100 (43) 57 (38) | 100 (41) 53 (31) | 80 (21) 29 (17) | 60 (17) 19 (10) | 38 (15) 13 (9) |
| | | DSG-01-3C3 | a A B | 100 (80) 90 (63) | 100 (80) | 100 (80) | 100 (77) 90 (63) | 100 (77) 90 (63) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) 45 (30) | 70 (46) | 70 (46) |
| | | DSG-01-3C4 | P T | 90 (63) | 90 (63) | 90 | 90 (22) | 35 (18) | 100 (38) | 76 (28) | 67 (15) | 57 (10) | 35 (7) | 100 (38) | 76 (28) | 67 (15) | 45 (30) 57 (10) | 45 (30) 35 (7) |
| | | | PΤ | 85 | 85 | 90 (26) | 43 (14) 80 (40) | 30 (11) 80 (22) | 50 (31) 85 (40) | 38 (20) 85 (35) | 20 (10) 85 (24) | 16 (7) 60 (16) | 12 (5) 55 (12) | 50 (31) 85 (40) | 38 (20) 85 (35) | 20 (10) 85 (24) | 16 (7) 60 (16) | 12 (5) 55 (12) |
| tions | itered | DSG-01-3C40 | a M A B P T | 80 | 80 | 80 (30) | 63 (15) | 25 (10) | 70 (26) | 50 (24) | 32 (16) | 22 (13) | 18 (10) | 70 (26) | 50 (24) | 32 (16) | 22 (13) | 18 (10) |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | DSG-01-3C60* | | 43 (23) 40 (23) | 43 (23) 40 (23) | 42 (23) 38 (23) | 42 (23) 36 (23) | 42 (23) 35 (23) | 54 (32) 48 (30) | 54 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) | 54 (32) 48 (30) | 54 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) | 52 (32) 47 (30) |
| Three | Sprin | DSG-01-3C9 | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| | | DSG-01-3C10 | a A B | 100 | 100 100 (70) | 100 (63) 80 (20) | 100 (33) 70 (20) | 100 (27) | 100 (50) 100 (37) | 100 (37) 55 (25) | 100 (20) 29 (14) | 78 (16) 20 (11) | 62 (13) 15 (10) | 100 (50) 100 (37) | 100 (37) 55 (25) | 100 (20) 29 (14) | 78 (16) 20 (11) | 62 (13) 15 (10) |
| | | DSG-01-3C11 | P T | 100 | 100 (70) | 100 | 100 | 100 | 23 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 13 (10) | 100 (65) | 85 (52) | 72 (45) | 65 (34) | 60 (27) |
| | | D3G-01-3C11 | PΤ | 100 | 100 | 100 (63) | 100 (33) | 100 (27) | 100 (50) | 100 (37) | 100 (20) | 78 (16) | 62 (13) | 70 (50) 100 (50) | 57 (40) 100 (37) | 50 (25) 100 (20) | 43 (19) 78 (16) | 35 (18) 62 (13) |
| | | DSG-01-3C12 | a A B P T | 100 | 100 (70) | 80 (20) | 70 (20) | 40 (19) | 100 (30) | | 29 (14) | 20 (11) | 15 (10) | 100 (30) | 55 (25) | 29 (14) | 20 (11) | 15 (10) |
| | No-Spring Detented | DSG-01-2D2 | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 45 | 45 | 45 (21) | 45 (16) | 38 (13) | 50 | 50 (45) | 50 (42) | 45 (40) | 45 (40) |
| Two Positions | No-S Dete | D3G-01-2D2 | PTIME | 00 | 80 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 4 3 | 45 | 36 (18) | 28 (13) | 22 (12) | 30 | 50 (45) | 50 (42) | 45 (40) | 45 (40) |
| wo Pc | set | DSG-01-2B2 | M B I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 85 (63) 85 (30) | 80 (50) 60 (33) | 63 (40) 50 (28) | 44 (32) | 44 (32) |
| Ĺ | Spring Offset | DSG-01-2B3 | MÎHXE. | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 80 (70) | 80 (70) | 80 (70) | 80 (70) | 80 (70) |
| | Spring | DSG-01-2B8 | A B MITTEL | | | | | | 26 | 17 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 70 (48) 80 (50) | 70 (48) 70 (40) | 70 (48) 60 (20) | 70 (48) 45 (10) | 70 (48) 30 (10) |
| | | D3G-01-2B8 | ╱┸┦┰┰┖╱┰┖╲┺ РТ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 20 | 1/ | 13 | 11 | 10 | 35 (20) | 23 (15) | 15 (8) | 10 (5) | 7 (5) |

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.



2. For the maximum flow rate in $P \rightarrow T$ of the valves with a \bigstar mark, please see page E-27.

The valve models with a \blacklozenge mark are handled as options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

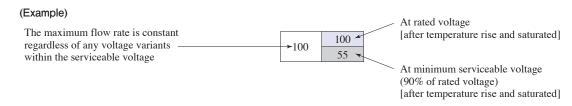


List of Standard Models

■ Models with DC or R Type Solenoids: DSG-01-* * *-D*/R*

| | | | | | | | | | N | Iax. F | low | L/mi | n | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| sitions | ngement | | | Р | | $A \longrightarrow 1$ $A \longrightarrow 1$ | B A | Т | | | → "B" Bl | | | | P [Port | → "A" Bl | | |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | A B P L | | | | | A B P L T | | | | | A B L | | | | |
| ž | Spoc | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | | W | orking | Pressui | re M | Pa | W | orking | Pressu | re M | Pa | |
| | | | | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 35 |
| | | DSG-01-3C2 | a A B | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 55 | 45 35 | 28 | 25 19 | 22 17 | 100 55 | 45 35 | 28 | 25 19 | 22 17 |
| | | DSG-01-3C3 | a M h b | 100 80 | 100 | 100 | 100 80 | 100 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 75 70 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 78 70 | 75 70 |
| | | DSG-01-3C4 | A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B | 90 | 90 | 90 | 50 | 38 | 100 | 58 | 38 | 31 | 29 | 100 | 58 | 38 | 31 | 29 |
| | | D3G-01-3C4 | PΤ | | 70 | 42 65 | 26 40 | 20 33 | 62 85 | 48 52 | 30 | 25 26 | 23 24 | 62 85 | 48 52 | 30 | 25 26 | 23 |
| ions | tered | DSG-01-3C40 | PT | 85 | 85 | 45 | 30 | 26 | 65 | 36 | 25 | 21 | 19 | 65 | 36 | 25 | 21 | 19 |
| Posit | Cen | DSG-01-3C60 * A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A B A | 50 | 50 41 | 50 41 | 50 41 | 50 41 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | 66 58 | |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | DSG-01-3C9 | A B a M I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| | | DSG-01-3C10 | P T | 85 | 85 | 85 | 80 | 40 | 100 | 56 | 36 | 28 | 24 | 100 | 56 | 36 | 28 | 24 |
| | | DSG-01-3C10 | PΤ | 63 | 65 | 35 | 23 | 20 | 74 | 43 | 28 | 20 | 19 | 74 | 43 | 28 | 20 | 19 |
| | | DSG-01-3C11 | a A B | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 23 | 20 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 100 85 | 60 46 | 40 32 | 36 28 | 32 24 |
| | | DSG-01-3C12 | a A B | 85 | 85 | 85 | 80 | 40 | 100 | 56 | 36 | 28 | 24 | 100 | 56 | 36 | 28 | 24 |
| | | | PT | | | 35 | 23 | 20 | 74 | 43 | 28 | 20 | 19 | 74 | 43 | 28 | 20 | 19 |
| | pring nted | Dag of ana | a A B | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 40 | 30 | 27 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 |
| Two Positions | No-Spring Detented | DSG-01-2D2 | a A B I I I W B | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 45 | 45 | 30 | 25 | 22 | 50 | 45 | 42 | 40 | 40 |
| wo Pc | et | DSG-01-2B2 | Maria Salahan | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 46 32 | 31 23 | 24 19 | 22 18 | 22 18 |
| Η | Spring Offset | DSG-01-2B3 | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| | pring | D50 01 2B3 | P T A B | | ,,, | ,,, | , , | ,,, | 50 | | | 50 | 50 | 65 53 | 65 35 | 65 23 | 65 19 | 65 |
| | <u> </u> | DSG-01-2B8 | MITTED B | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 26 | 17 | 13 | 11 | 10 | 35 | 30 | 17 | 13 | 12 |

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

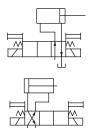


2. For the maximum flow rate in $P \rightarrow T$ of the valves with a \bigstar mark, please see page E-27.

The valve models with a lacktriangle mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

Maximum Flow Rate in P → T Flow

In valve type 3C60, in case where the actuator is put on in between the cylinder ports A and B as illustrated below and where the actuator moves and suspended at its stroke end and where the valve is then shifted to the neutral position in the suspended state of the actuator, the maximum flow rates available are those as shown as the table below regardless of any voltage in the range of serviceable voltage.



| | Graphic | Max. Flow L/min | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Symbol | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | 35 MPa | | | |
| DSG-01-3C60-A*/D*/R* | A B T | 55 | 44 | 30 | 26 | 22 | | | |

■ List of Standard Models (Shockless Type)

■ Models with DC or R Type Solenoids: S-DSG-01-* * *-D*/R*

| | | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | | | Max | . Flow I | /min | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|----|--------------------------|----------|------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | P< | $A \longrightarrow B$ $B \longrightarrow A$ | ≯T | P → A [Port "B" Blocked] | | | P → B [Port "A" Blocked] | | |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | | | A B P T | | | A B P T | | | A T B L | | |
| | | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | Working Pressure MPa | | | Working Pressure MPa | | |
| | | | | 10 | 16 | 25 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| | | S-DSG-01-3C2 | A B A B | 63 | 63 | 40 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 40 | 32 | 25 |
| Three | Spring | 5-D5G-01-3C2 | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 40 | 32 | 20 | 16 | 32 | 20 | 16 |
| Positions | 1 0 | S-DSG-01-3C4 | a A B | 60 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 32 | 16 | 40 | 32 | 16 |
| | | 3-D3G-01-3C4 | PT | 00 | 40 | 20 | 32 | 16 | 12 | 32 | 16 | 12 |
| Two | Spring S DSG 01 2B2 | S DSG 01 2P2 | A B MITTXEb | 50 | 45 | 45 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 60 | 40 | 40 |
| Positions | | | PT | 45 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 00 | 40 | 40 |

Notes: The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage

At minimum serviceable voltage

At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage)

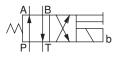
[after temperature rise and saturated]

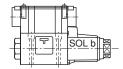


■ Reverse Mounting of Solenoid

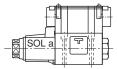
In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.

As for the valve type 2B*A and 2B*B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.









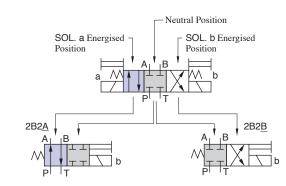
Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position

Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B*A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B*B).

(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A" Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position

"B" Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position

| | Graphic | Symbols |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type |
| DSG-01-2B * <u>A</u> | A B b | a A B |
| DSG-01-2B2A | | |

| | Graphic | Symbols |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type |
| DSG-01-2B * <u>B</u> | A B b | a A B |
| DSG-01-2B2B | - 1 - 1 | |
| DSG-01-2B3B | HIX | |
| DSG-01-2B4B | HX | ПН |
| DSG-01-2B60B | | |
| DSG-01-2B10B | <u> </u> | |

In the above table, the graphic symbols in mounting type highlighted with shade are optional extra, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

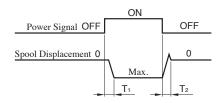
Standard Type (Without Shockless Function)

[Test Conditions]

Pressure: 16 MPa Flow Rate: 31.5 L/min Viscosity: 35 mm²/s

Voltage: 100 %V at rated voltage (After coil temperature rise and saturated)

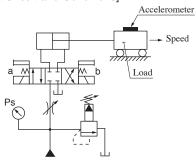
[Result of Measurement]



Time ms Type Model Numbers T_1 T_2 DSG-01-3C2-A* 15 23 Standard DSG-01-3C2-D* 48 19 Type DSG-01-3C2-R * 50 100

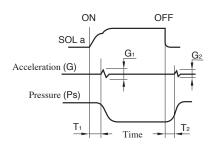
Shockless Type

[Test Circuit and Conditions]



Setting Pressure (Ps): 7 MPa Load (W): 1000 kg Cylinder Speed: 8 m/min Viscosity: 35 mm²/s

[Result of Measurement]



| Туре | Model Nmbers | Tiı n | | Acceleration m/s ² | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|----|-------------------------------|----------------|--|
| | | T1 | T2 | Gı | G ₂ | |
| Shockless Type | S-DSG-01-3C2-D* | 70 | 30 | 12 | 7 | |
| Reference: Standard Type | DSG-01-3C2-D* | 35 | 25 | 18 | 15 | |

Mounting Bolts

Mounting bolts are not available, please order separately.

Type/Dimension/Quantity

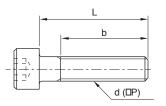
| Item | Details |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Туре | Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (SCM) |
| Thread Size d | M5 |
| Thread Pitch P mi | n 0.8 |
| Bolt Length L mi | m 45 |
| Thread Length (Reference) b mi | n 22 |
| Quantity | 4 |

★If order to us, please use the model numbers below. MBK-01-05-*

(* is the newest design number)

Specifications/Machinery Characteristics

| Item | Details |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Material | Steel SCM |
| Screw Type | Meter Coarse Screw |
| Finishing | Black Oxide Film |
| Class of Strength | 12.9 |
| Standard | Based on JIS B 1176(2014) |

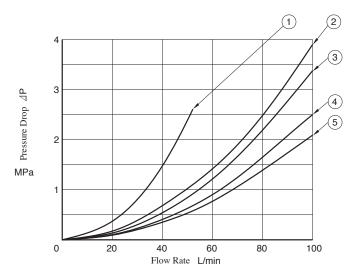


YUKEN

Pressure Drop

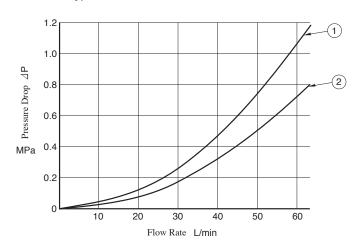
Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 $\mbox{mm}^2\mbox{/s}$ and specific gravity of 0.850.

Standard Type



| Model Numbers | Pres | sure Di | rop Cui | ve Nu | nber |
|---------------|------|---------|---------|-------|------|
| | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | А→Т | Р→Т |
| DSG-01-3C2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C3 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | 2 |
| DSG-01-3C4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C40 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C60 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| DSG-01-3C9 | (5) | 3 | (5) | 3 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C10 | 4 | (5) | 4 | 4 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C11 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | _ |
| DSG-01-3C12 | 4 | 4 | 4 | (5) | _ |
| DSG-01-2D2 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 4 | |
| DSG-01-2B2 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 4 | |
| DSG-01-2B3 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | _ |
| DSG-01-2B8 | (5) | _ | 4 | _ | _ |

Shockless Type : S-DSG-01



| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Р→А | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | | | |
| S-DSG-01-3C2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| S-DSG-01-3C4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| S-DSG-01-2B2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |

For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

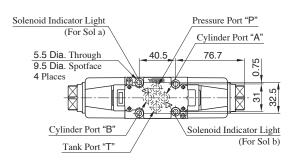
| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P$) may be obtained from the formula below. $\triangle P' = \triangle P$ (G'/0.850)

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-03-02-0-05

Terminal Box Type (Standard)

- Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-01-***-A*
- Spring Centered & No-Spring Detented



196.4

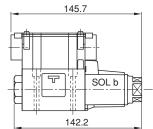
26

SOL b 38

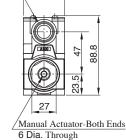
Lock Nut Tightening Torque:

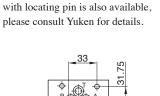
10.3 - 11.3 Nm





- For other dimensions, refer to the drawing left.
- Solenoid being mounted in the reverse position SOL a side is also available.
- Electrical Conduit Space Needed to Remove ★ Locating pin can be fitted to this hole Solenoid-Both Ends Connection to conform with ISO standard. Valve G1/2 Thd. 2 Places 45.5 50.7





3 Dia. Through 5 Deep★ View Arrow X

■ Models with DC Solenoids: (S-) DSG-01-***-D*

1 x

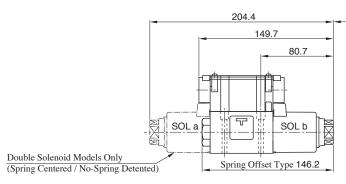
13.5

70

- Models with R Type Solenoids: (S-) DSG-01-***-R*
- Spring Centered / No-Spring Detented / Spring Offset

Mounting Surface

(O-Rings Furnished)



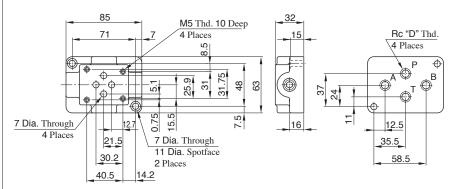
Space Needed to Remove Solenoid-Both Ends

50



For other dimensions, refer to models with AC solenoids drawing above.

Sub-plates : DSGM-01, 01X, 01Y

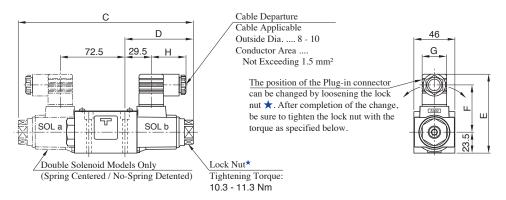


| Sub-plate Model Numbers | D |
|-------------------------|-----|
| DSGM-01-31 | 1/8 |
| DSGM-01X-31 | 1/4 |
| DSGM-01Y-31 | 3/8 |



Options

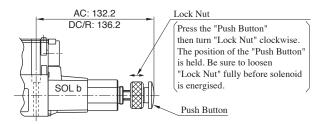
- Plug-in Connector Type / Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light
- Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-01-***-A*-N/N1
- Models with DC Solenoids: (S-) DSG-01-***-D*-N/N1
- Models with R Solenoids: (S-) DSG-01-***-R*-N



| Model Numbers | С | D | Ε | F | G | Н |
|-----------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|----|
| DSG-01-***-A*-N* | 196.4 | 76.7 | 88.5 | 53 | 27.5 | 39 |
| (S-) DSG-01-***-D*-N* | 204.4 | 80.7 | 99.5 | 64 | 27.5 | 39 |
| (S-) DSG-01-***-R*-N | 204.4 | 80.7 | 102.5 | 61.1 | 34 | 53 |

• For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type" (Page E-31).

■ Models with Push Button & Lock Nut (S-) DSG-01-***-*-C



Interchangeability in Installation Current and New Design

In order to achieve higher pressure, higher flow, lower pressure drop and more compact, DSG-01 valves has been upgraded from the 60 design series to the 70 design series.

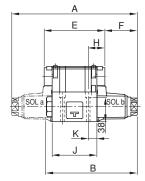
The figures in the table below are the comparison between current and new design valves.

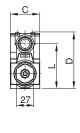
Specifications

| Design Number | Max. Flow | Max. Operating | Max. Tank-Line | Max. Changeover | Pressure Drop* | Mass | s kg |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|------|
| Design Number | L/min | Pressure MPa | Back Pres. MPa | Frequency min-1 | MPa | 3C*/2D* | 2B * |
| New Design: 70 | 100 | 35 | 21 | 300 | 0.9 | 1.85 | 1.4 |
| Current Design: 60 | 63 | 31.5 | 16 | (R Type sol. Only 120) | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.6 |

- ★Flow Rate: 60 L/min, Viscosity: 30 mm²/s, Spool type "2" (Closed center)
- The specifications of solenoid are not change between current and new designs.
- Interchangeability in Installation

Interchangeability in installation is maintained though there are minor differences in demension as in the following table.

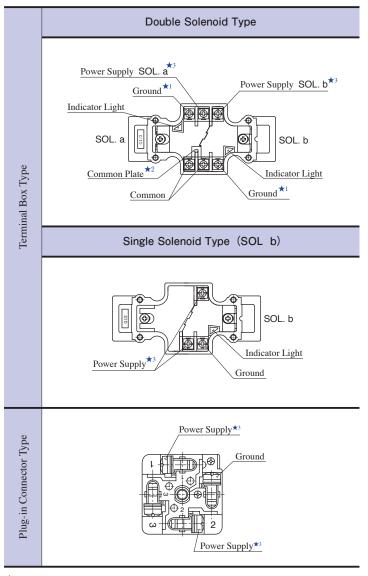




| Solenoid Type | Design Number | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | Н | J | K | L |
|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|----|------|----|------|------|----|------|------|
| A.C. | New Design: 70 | 196.4 | 142.2 | 46 | 88.8 | 95 | 50.7 | 26 | 70 | 13.5 | 70.5 |
| AC | Current Design: 60 | 191.4 | 142.7 | 48 | 90.3 | 90 | 50.7 | 23.5 | 65 | 11 | 72 |
| DC | New Design: 70 | 204.4 | 146.2 | 46 | 88.8 | 95 | 54.7 | 26 | 70 | 13.5 | 70.5 |
| R | Current Design: 60 | 210 | 152 | 48 | 90.3 | 90 | 60 | 23.5 | 65 | 11 | 72 |

■ Electrical Conduit Connection

Details of Receptacle

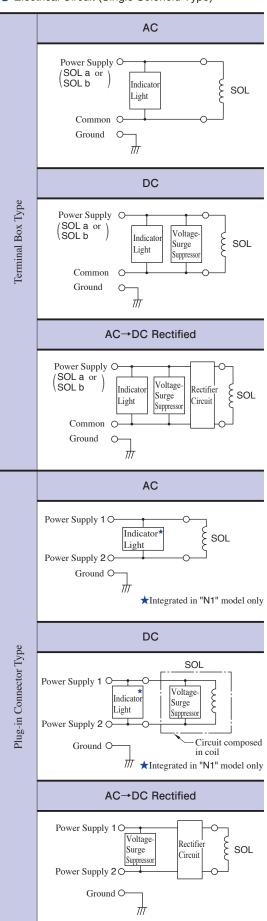


- ★1. There are two grounding terminals. You can use either one.
- ★2. If you do not need the common plate, remove it.
- ★3. With DC solenoids, polarity is no question.

/ DANGER

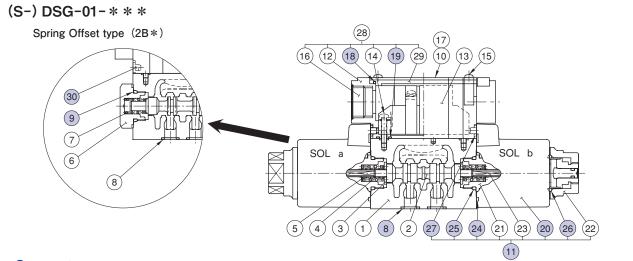
- Do not perform wiring while the power is on.
 Doing so may result in electric shock, burns or death.
- Make the wiring properly. Improper wiring will cause an irregular movement of the machine, resulting in a grave accident.

Electrical Circuit (Single Solenoid Type)





List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y



List of Seals

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | Qty. | | Remarks |
|------|---------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| пеш | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | 3C* | 2D* | 2B* | Remarks |
| 8 | O-Ring | AS 568-012 (NBR-90) | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| 9 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | _ | _ | 1 | |
| 18 | Packing | 1790S-VK421290-8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 19 | O-Ring | S6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 24 | O-Ring | AS 568-026 (NBR-70-1) | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| 25 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| 26 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P20-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y (Item ①) |
| 27 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P4-N | 4 | 4 | 2 | |
| 30 | Plug | 1790S-VK418329-9 | _ | _ | 2 | |

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y No.

| Model Numbers | 1 Solenoid Ass'y No. | 20 Coil Ass'y No. | Remarks |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| DSG-01-***-A100 | SA1-100-70 | C-SA1-100-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A120 | SA1-120-70 | C-SA1-120-70 | |
| DSG-01-* * *-A200 | SA1-200-70 | C-SA1-200-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A240 | SA1-240-70 | C-SA1-240-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-D12 | SD1-12-70 | C-SD1-12-70 | Terminal Box Type |
| DSG-01-***-D24 | SD1-24-70 | C-SD1-24-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-D48 | SD1-48-70 | C-SD1-48-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-R100 | SR1-100-70 | C-SR1-100-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-R200 | SR1-200-70 | C-SR1-200-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A100-N/N1 | SA1-100-N-70 | C-SA1-100-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A120-N/N1 | SA1-120-N-70 | C-SA1-120-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A200-N/N1 | SA1-200-N-70 | C-SA1-200-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-A240-N/N1 | SA1-240-N-70 | C-SA1-240-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-D12-N/N1 | SD1-12-N-70 | C-SD1-12-N-70 | Plug-in Connector Type |
| DSG-01-***-D24-N/N1 | SD1-24-N-70 | C-SD1-24-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-D48-N/N1 | SD1-48-N-70 | C-SD1-48-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-R100-N | SR1-100-N-70 | C-SR1-100-N-70 | |
| DSG-01-***-R200-N | SR1-200-N-70 | C-SR1-200-N-70 | |

As of solenoid Ass'y of shockless type and models with push button & lock nut, please order as below.

(Example)SD1-12- \underline{S} - \underline{C} -N-70

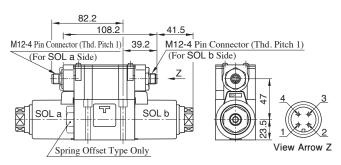
— C: Only for the models with push button & lock nut (option).

S : Only for the models of shockless type.

Coil Ass'y numbers are same with those in above chart.

Special Electrical Conduit Connection

■ M12-4 Pin Connector Type

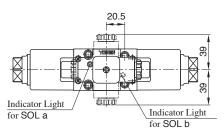


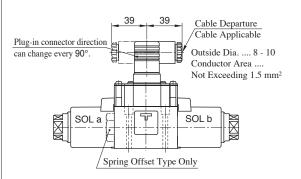
 For other dimensions, refer to page E-31 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Pin No.

| | Double Sol | enoid Type | Single Sole (Standard | - 1 | U | enoid Type Mounting) |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Terminal | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) |
| 1 | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) |
| 2 | SOL a | SOL a | Unused | Unused | SOL a | SOL a |
| 3 | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused |
| 4 | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | Unused | Unused |
| ConnectorDepartureDirection | M1: SOL b Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: SOL a Side | M1: SOL b Side M2: Plug Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: Plug Side | M1: Plug Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: Plug Side M4: SOL a Side |

Center Plug-in Connector Type





• For other dimensions, refer to page E-31 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Model Numbers

DSG-01-2B2-D24-<u>M1</u>-70-L

-M12-4 Pin Connector Electrical Conduit Connection M1: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type) Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit Connection

M2: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type)
Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit
Connection

M3: Load Side Common Plus (NPN Type) Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit Connection

M4: Load Side Common Plus Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit Connection

Coil numbers only for D12 and D24

 For other items, refer to page E-24 for Standard Model Number Designation.

Connection Circuit

| | Double Solenoid Type | Single Sole | enoid Type |
|------------------------|--|---|------------------|
| | Double Soleliold Type | Standard Mounting | Reverse Mounting |
| Load Side Common Minus | SOL b Sol b Sol b Sol b Sol care Sol a Sol care S | ⊕ (SOLb) | SOL a 3 O |
| Load Side Common Plus | SOL b SOL b Sol b Sol b Sol care Sol a Sol a Sol a Sol a Sol care | SOL b Tomor long long long long long long long long | SOL a O D |

Model Numbers

18.3

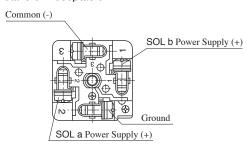
DSG-01-2B2-D24-<u>\$</u>-70-L

Center Plug-in Connector
Electrical Conduit Connection Type

Coil Numbers Only for D12, D24, A100, A120, A200 & A240

 For other items, refer to page E-24 for Standard Model Number Designation.

Details of Receptacle





■ Center Plug-in Connector M12-4 Pin Connector Type Model Numbers

Indicator Light for SOL a Indicator Light

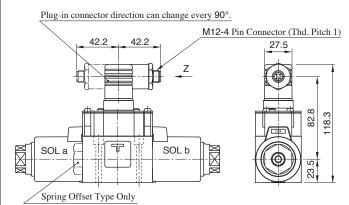
DSG-01-2B2-D24-S1-70-L

Center Plug-in M12 Connector 4 Pins Electrical Conduit Connection

S1: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type) S2: Load Side Common Plus (NPN Type)

Coil numbers only for D12 and D24

For other items, refer to page E-24 for Standard Model Number Designation.



For other dimensions, refer to page E-31 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Pin No.

| | Double Sol | ouble Solenoid Type Single Solenoid Type (Standard Mounting) | | | _ | ngle Solenoid Type Reverse Mounting) | | |
|----------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Terminal | Common Minus PNP (Source) | | Common Minus PNP (Source) | | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | | |
| 1 | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | | |
| 2 | SOL a | SOL a | Unused | Unused | SOL a | SOL a | | |
| 3 | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | | |
| 4 | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | Unused | Unused | | |



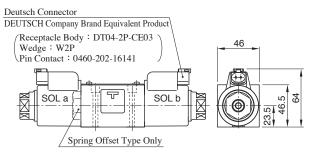
Connection Circuit

| | Double Solenoid Type | Single Solo | enoid Type |
|------------------------|---|--|---|
| | Bouble Solehold Type | Standard Mounting | Reverse Mounting |
| Load Side Common Minus | SOL D 3 C Sol D | (SOL b) (SOL b | SOL a |
| Load Side Common Plus | © SOL b D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | SOL b 1 Hamber Sold bearing to the state of | SOL a ① ⊕ |

Deutsch Connector Type

Dust-proof / Water-proof property: IP67





• For other dimensions, refer to page E-31 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Model Numbers

DSG-01-2B2-D24-D-70-L

Deutsch Connector Electrical Conduit Connection

D: No Diode

D1: Built-in Diode Type

Coil numbers only for D12 and D24

- · For other items, refer to page E-24 for Standard Model Number Designation.
- ★ This valve needs another connector for electrical conduit

The applicable connector as below.

Manufacturer: DEUTSCH Company · Plug : DT06-2S-CE05 · Plug Wedge : W2S-P012

· Socket Contact : 0462-201-16141

DSG-03 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

These are epoch-making solenoid operated valves of high pressure, high flow which have been developed incorporating a unique design concept into every part of the valve including the solenoid.

With wet type solenoids, these valves ensure the low noise and the long life, moreover, ensure no leakage of oil outside of the valves.

Wide Range of Models

Choose the optimum valve to meet your need from a large selection available. The DSG-03 series solenoid operated directional valves are classified into the two basic models.

- Standard type Usable at high pressure: 31.5 MPa and high flow: 120 L/min.
- Shockless type A noise at spool changeover and a vibration in piping can be reduced to a minimum.

Stable Operation

With a strong magnet and spring force, the valves are tough against contamination and thus ensure a stable operation.

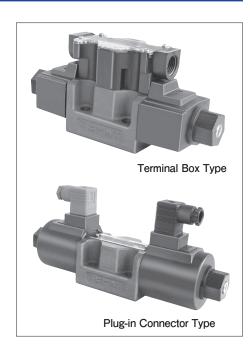
Usable in products of various standards

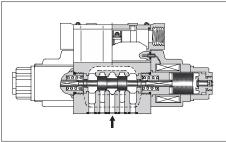
These standard valves are CE certified for installation in equipment overseas. UL/CSA certified products are also available. (UL/CSA certified products are special design products, so for details, please contact us.)

Various Type of Connection

In addition to the current Terminal Box Type and Plug-in Connector Type, according usage you can select M12-4 Pin Connector Type suitable for serial transfer, Center Plug-in Connector Type to contribute shortening the wiring man-hour.







Specifications

| Valve Type | Model Numbers | Max. Flow*² L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pres. MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min-1 | Type of | f Solenoid DC,R,RQ |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| G. 1 1 | DSG-03-3C * - * -50 | | 31.5 | | 240 | 3.6 | 5 |
| Standard Type | DSG-03-2D2-*-50 | 120 | / Spool Type 60 Only | 16 | / R Type Sol. Only | 3.0 | 3 |
| Турс | DSG-03-2B * - * -50 | | 25 | | 120 | 2.9 | 3.6 |
| Shockless | S-DSG-03-3C * - * - 50 | 120 | 25 | 16 | 120 | | 5 |
| Type | S-DSG-03-2B2-*-50 | 120 | 23 | 10 | 120 | _ | 3.6 |
| | L-DSG-03-3C*-*-50 | | | | 240 | 3.6 | 4.8 |
| Low Wattage (14W) ^{★1} | L-DSG-03-2D2-*-50 | 60 | 16 | 16 | / R Type Sol. Only | 3.0 | 4.8 |
| wattage (14W) | L-DSG-03-2B * - * -50 | | | | 120 | 2.9 | 3.5 |

★1. For details of L-DSG-03, please contact us.

★2. The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the spool type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models" on pages E-40 to E-42.

Sub-plates

| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| DSGM-03-40 | 3/8 | 2 |
| DSGM-03X-40 | 1/2 | 3 |
| DSGM-03Y-40 | 3/4 | 4.7 |

Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. (^{1.6}/_√)



Solenoid Ratings

| | | | | Volt | age (V) | Current & Po | ower at Rated | l Voltage | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Valve Type | Electric Source | Coil Type | Frequency (Hz) | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush*² (A) | Holding (A) | Power (W) | |
| | | | 50 | 100 | 80 - 110 | 5.37 | 0.90 | | |
| | | A 100 | 60 | 100 | 90 - 120 | 4.57 | 0.63 | | |
| | | | 00 | 110 | 90 - 120 | 5.03 | 0.77 | | |
| | | A 120*3 | 50 | 120 | 96 - 132 | 4.48 | 0.75 | | |
| | AC *1 | A 120 | 60 | 120 | 108 - 144 | 3.81 | 0.52 | | |
| Standard | AC | | 50 | 200 | 160 - 220 | 2.69 | 0.45 | | |
| Type | | A 200 | 60 | 200 | 180 - 240 | 2.29 | 0.31 | | |
| | | | 00 | 220 | 180 - 240 | 2.52 | 0.38 | | |
| | | A 240*3 | 50 | 240 | 192 - 264 | 2.24 | 0.37 | | |
| | | A 240*3 | 60 | 240 | 216 - 288 | 1.91 | 0.26 | | |
| Shockless | | D12*3 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | | 3.16 | | |
| Type | DC (K Series) | D 24*3 | | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | | 1.57 | 38 | |
| | | D 100 | | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.38 | | |
| | AC→DC Rectified | R 100 | 50/60 | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.43 | 38 | |
| | AC DC Rectified | R 200 | 30/00 | 200 | 180 - 220 | | 0.21 | 36 | |
| | AC→DC Rectified (Quick Return) | RQ100 | 50/60 | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.43 | 38 | |

★1. AC solenoid

AC solenoid (A *) is not available in shockless type. AC \rightarrow DC rectified type solenoid (R *) or AC \rightarrow DC rectified (quick return) type solenoid (RQ100) models are recommended for shockless operation with AC power.

★2. Inrush Current

Inrush current in the above table show rms values at maximum stroke.

★3. UL certified products are only available for the voltages above.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Options

Push Button with Lock Nut

Can be used for manual changeover of spool. The push button can be locked in the pressed condition.

Plug-in Connector Type

Electrical conduit connecting part is plug-in type, so can mount/dismount valves without disconnecting.

Plug-in Connector with Solenoid Indicator Light

These are the indicator light incorporated plug-in connector type solenoids. Energisation or de-energisation of the solenoid can be easily identified with the incorporated indicator light.

Plug-in Connector Plug-in Connector with Solenoid Indicator Light

M8 Mounting Bolts

As the mounting bolts, M6 socket head cap screws are used for the standard valves, however, M8 socket head cap screws are also available for supply as optional extras. In case the M8 screws are required, suffix "02" to the design number of both valve and sub-plate model number like below.

(Example) Valve: DSG-03-3C2-A100-50<u>02</u> Sub-plate: DSGM-03-40<u>02</u>

The valve is supplied with 4 pcs. hexagon socket head cap screws $M8 \times 38$ L.

Special connector type (M12-4 Pin Connector Type, Center Plug-in Connector Type, Center Plug-in M12-4 Connector Type), refer to pages E-51 & E-52.

Model Number Designation

| S- | DSG | -03 | -2 | В | 2 | Α | -D24 | -C | -N*5 | -50 | -L |
|------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------|--|
| Shockless Type | Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool Spring Arrangement | Spool Type | Input Only Valves Using Neutral Position & Side Position. | Coil Type | Manual Override | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number | Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid |
| | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3 4, 40 5, 60 9, 10 11, 12 | | AC: A100 A120 A200 | | | | |
| None: Standard Type | | | | D: No-Spring Detented | 2 | | A240 DC: D12 D24 D100 R: (AC→DC) | None: | None: Terminal Box Type | | |
| | DSG: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mounting Type) | 03 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 3 8 | A: *1 Using Neutral Position & SOL a Energised Position B: *1 Using Neutral Position & SOL b Energised Position | R100 R200 RQ: (AC→DC) RQ100 | Manual Override Pin C: Push Button and Lock Nut | | 50 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |
| S : | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2 4 | | DC: | | Plug-in Connector Type with Indicator Light (Option) | | |
| Shockless Type | | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 | A: ★1 Using Neutral Position & SOL a Energised Position B: ★1 Using Neutral Position & SOL b Energised Position | R100 R200 R2 : (AC→DC) RQ100 | | | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |

- ★1. In case of Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position, please refer to page E-43 for details.
- ★2. "N: Plug-in Connector Type" is not available for RQ-type (AC→DC) solenoids (coil type: RQ100).
- ★3. "N1: Plug-in Connector Type with Indicator Light" is not available for R type (AC→DC) solenoids (coil type: R*) and RQ-type (AC→DC) solenoids (coil type: RQ100).
- ★4. Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
- ★5. Special connector types, "M12-4 Pin Connector Type", "Center Plug-in Connector Type", "Center Plug-in M12-4 Connector Type", please refer to pages E-51 & E-52.

Attention

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handled as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

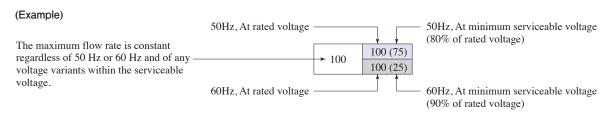


List of Standard Models

Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03-***-A*

| | | | | | | | | N | /lax. Flow | v L/mi | n | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| sitions | ngement | | | P< | A− B− | → B → A | ≯ T | [] | P — Port "B" | | 1] | [. | P — Port "A" | | 1] |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A P | B | | | A | ∄ ^B ⊤ | | | A- | B L T | |
| No. | Spool | | | Wo | rking Pre | ssure N | MРа | Wor | rking Pre | ssure 1 | MРа | Wo | rking Pre | ssure 1 | MPa |
| | | | | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 |
| | | DSG-03-3C2 | a M B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 (70) 90 (49) | 100 (48) 53 (30) | 96 (28) 34 (19) | 65 (24) 26 (15) | 100 (70) 90 (49) | 100 (48) 53 (30) | 96 (28) 34 (19) | 65 (24) 26 (15) |
| | | DSG-03-3C3 | a A B P T | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 100 (81) 100 (81) | | 100 (81) 100 (81) | 100 (81) |
| | | DSG-03-3C4 | a Maria Range | 80 | 80 | 80 (65) 75 (20) | 80 (25) | 100 (58) | 100 (33) | 76 (22) 28 (18) | 46 (19) | 100 (58) | 100 (33) | 76 (22) 28 (18) | 46 (19) |
| | | DSG-03-3C40 | P T | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 (75) | 100 (62) | 100 (39) | 84 (21) | 48 (18) | 100 (62) | 100 (39) | 84 (21) | 48 (18) |
| ions | tered | DSG-03-3C5 | P T | 30 | 30 | 30 | 100 (25) | 62 (40) | 47 (26) | 27 (16) 18 | 20 (12) | 62 (40) | 47 (26) | 27 (16) | 20 (12) |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | * | A B | 70 | | | | 100 | | 100 | | 100 | 100 | | |
| Thre | Sprin | DSG-03-3C60 | PΤ | | 70 | 70 | _ | | 100 | | | | | 100 | _ |
| | | DSG-03-3C9 | A B D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 60 100 (55) | 60 | 60 (21) | 60 34 (16) | 60 100 (55) | 60 | 60 (21) | 60 34 (16) |
| | | DSG-03-3C10 | a A B | 80 | 80 | 30 (25) | 20 (15) | 60 (38) | 47 (24) | 23 (14) | 17 (11) | 60 (38) | 47 (24) | 23 (14) | 17 (11) |
| | | DOG 02 2011 | a M 1 1 X M b | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 (80) | 100 (65) | 85 (35) | 62 (28) | 100 (80) | 100 (65) | 85 (35) | 62 (28) |
| | | DSG-03-3C11 | ΡT | 100 | 100 | | | 80 (60) | 70 (46) | 51 (32) | 45 (25) | 80 (60) | 70 (46) | 51 (32) | 45 (25) |
| | | DSG-03-3C12 | | 90 | 90 | 90 (30) | 90 (20) | 100 (55) | 100 (36) | 60 (21) | 34 (16) | 100 (55) | 100 (36) | 60 (21) | 34 (16) |
| | | | PT | | | 40 (20) | 20 (15) | 60 (38) | 47 (24) | 23 (14) | 17 (11) | 60 (38) | 47 (24) | 23 (14) | 17 (11) |
| Two Positions | No-Spring Detented | DSG-03-2D2 | a British | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 40 | 40 | 30 | 28 | 60 | 60 | 40 | 35 |
| wo Po | set | DSG-03-2B2 | M B I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 100 100 (90) | 100 100 (90) | 100 100 (90) | 100 100 (90) | 34 | 24 | 20 | 19 | 100 (62) 80 (42) | 100 (62) 73 (36) | 100 (44) 63 (34) | 94 (37) 51 (33) |
| T | Spring Offset | DSG-03-2B3 | MÎHXE. | 100 100 (75) | 100 100 (75) | 100 100 (75) | 100 100 (75) | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 100 (79) | 100 (72) | 100 (64) 78 (28) | 100 (59) |
| | Sprii | DSG-03-2B8 | A B MITITIES | _ | _ | _ | _ | 26 | 19 | 18 | 16 | 100 (35) 45 (21) | 87 (15) | 61 (9) | 49 (7) |

Notes) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.



2. For the maximum flow rate in P \rightarrow T of the valves with a mark \bigstar , please see page E-42.

The valve models with a \blacklozenge mark are handled as options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models

- Models with DC Solenoids: DSG-03-***-D*
- Models with R Type Solenoids: DSG-03-***-R*
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids: DSG-03-***-RQ100

| | | | | | Max. Flow L/min | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|-----|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| sitions | ngement | | | P< | A− B− | → B | ≯ T | [] | P — Port "B" | | 1] | [. | P — Port "A" | | d] |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A | B | | | A | БВ | | | A | B L T | |
| No. | Spool | | | Wor | king Pre | ssure 1 | MPa | Wo | rking Pre | ssure N | ΛPa | Wo | rking Pre | ssure l | MPa |
| | | | | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 31.5 |
| | | DSG-03-3C2 | A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 100 | 80 54 | 55 43 | 120 | 120 100 | 80 54 | 55 43 |
| | | DSG-03-3C3 | a A B | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| | | DSG-03-3C4 | | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 84 65 | 64 53 | 120 | 120 | 84 65 | 64 53 |
| | | DSG-03-3C40 | A B | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 104 | 62 57 | 49 | 120 | 120 | 62 | 49 |
| itions | ntered | DSG-03-3C5 | A B | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 35 | 24 | 21 | 20 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Three Positions | Spring Centered | DSG-03-3C60* | PT | 120 | 120 | 120 | _ | 120 | 120 | 120 | | 120 | 120 | 120 | _ |
| Ī | Sp | DSG-03-3C9 | A B P T | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| | | DSG-03-3C10 | | 120 | 120 | 120 65 | 65 50 | 120 | 112 69 | 60 46 | 51 40 | 120 | 112 | 60 46 | 51 |
| | | DSG-03-3C11 | | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 65 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 65 |
| | | DSG-03-3C12 | | 120 | 120 | 120 65 | 65 | 120 | 120 86 | 62 47 | 51 | 120 | 120 | 62 | 51 40 |
| | | | PΤ | | | 03 | 30 | | 00 | 4/ | 40 | | 80 | 47 | 40 |
| ions | No-Spring Detented | DSG-03-2D2 | a Brilling b | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 45 | 37 | 30 | 28 | 60 | 60 | 40 | 35 |
| Two Positions | | DSG-03-2B2 | M B T T X B b | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 68 | 47 | 38 | 38 | 120 | 114 | 75 | 63 |
| Tw | Spring Offset | DSG-03-2B3 | A B M H X H b | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 120 | 83 120 | 58 120 | 48 120 |
| | Spring | • | A B MITTINE | 120 | 120 | 120 | | | 33 | 24 | | 120 | 120 | 62 | 103 47 |
| | | DSG-03-2B8 | P T | | _ | _ | _ | 53 | 33 | 24 | 23 | 120 | 62 | 40 | 37 |

Notes) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example) The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage. At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated] At minimum serviceable voltage [90% of rated voltage] [after temperature rise and saturated]

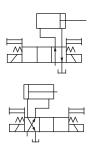
2. For the maximum flow rate in $P \rightarrow T$ of the valves with a \bigstar mark, please see page E-42.

The valve models with a \spadesuit mark are handled as options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.



Maximum Flow Rate in P → T Flow

In valve type 3C3, 3C5, 3C60, in case where the actuator is put on between the cylinder ports A and B as illustrated below and where the actuator moves and suspended at its stroke end and where the valve is then shifted to the neutral position in the suspended state of the actuator, the maximum flow rates available are those as shown as the table below regardless of any voltage in the range of serviceable voltage.



| | Graphic | Max. Flow L/min | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------|--------|--------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Symbols | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C3-A* | A B B | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C3-D*/R*/RQ100 | PT | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C5-A* | A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | 26 | 21 | 18 | 16 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C5-D*/R*/RQ100 | | 35 | 24 | 21 | 20 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C60-A* | | 84 | 52 | 52 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C60-D*/R*/RQ100 | a P T Db | 68 | 65 | 61 | _ | | | | |

List of Standard Models (Shockless Type)

■ Models with DC Solenoids : S-DSG-03-***-D*

■ Models with R Type Solenoids: S-DSG-03-***-R*

Models with RQ Type Solenoids : S-DSG-03-***-RQ100

| | | | | | | | | M | ax. Flo | w L/m | nin | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------|--------------|----------------|-----|------|----------------|------------|-----|------|--------------------|---------------|-----|
| | | | | P< | → A — | → B ~ → A ~ | T≮ | [P | P — ort "B" | | d] | [P | P — ort "A" | → B Blocke | ed] |
| No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A | B | | | A | ∄ в ∦ т | | | A_ | В | |
| | | | | Work | ing Pre | ssure | MPa | Work | ing Pre | ssure | MPa | Work | rking Pressure MPa | | |
| | | | | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 5 | 10 | 16 | 25 |
| | | S-DSG-03-3C2 | A B A B | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 75 | 50 | 120 | 120 | 75 | 50 |
| Three | Spring | S-DSG-03-3C2 | PT | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 105 | 65 | 40 | 120 | 105 | 65 | 40 |
| Positions | Centered | S-DSG-03-3C4 | a M A B | 120 | 120 | 85 | 65 | 120 | 120 | 75 | 40 | 120 | 120 | 75 | 40 |
| | | 5-D5G-03-3C4 | PT | 120 | 120 | 70 | 45 | 120 | 100 | 65 | 35 | 120 | 100 | 65 | 35 |
| Two | Spring | S-DSG-03-2B2 | A B MDIIXEb | 120 | 100 | 75 | 40 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 120 | 120 | 105 | 60 |
| Positions | Offset | 3-D3G-03-2B2 | PT | 120 | 100 | /3 | 40 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 120 | 120 | 85 | 50 |

Note) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

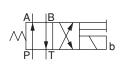
(Example)

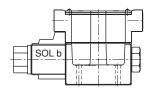


Reverse Mounting of Solenoid

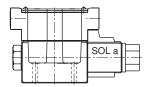
In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.

As for the valve type 2B*A and 2B*B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.









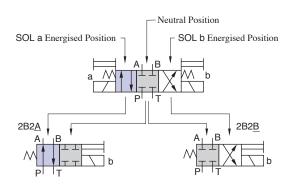
Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position

Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B*A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B*B).

(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A" Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position

"B" Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position

| | Graphic | Symbols |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type |
| (S-) DSG-03-2B * <u>A</u> | A B b | a A B |
| (S-) DSG-03-2B2A | | |

| | Graphic | Symbols |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type |
| *-DSG-03-2B* <u>B</u> | A B b | a A B |
| (S-) DSG-03-2B2B | T T | |
| DSG-03-2B3B | HX | |
| (S-) DSG-03-2B4B | HX | |
| DSG-03-2B60B | | |
| DSG-03-2B10B | T X | |

In the above table, the graphic symbols in mounting type highlighted with shade are optional extra, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

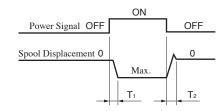
Standard Type (Without Shockless Function)

[Test Conditions]

Pressure: 16 MPa Flow Rate: 70 L/min Viscosity: 30 mm²/s

Voltage: 100 %V at rated voltage (After temperature rise and saturated)

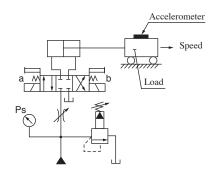
[Result of Measurement]



| Туре | Model Numbers | Time | ms |
|---|------------------|------|----------------|
| • | | T1 | T ₂ |
| | DSG-03-3C2-A* | 27 | 22 |
| Standard | DSG-03-3C2-D* | 97 | 30 |
| Type | DSG-03-3C2-R* | 97 | 204 |
| | DSG-03-3C2-RQ100 | 97 | 41 |

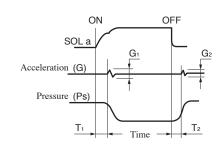
Shockless Type

[Test Circuit and Conditions]



Setting Pressure (Ps): 7 MPa Load (W): 1000 kg Cylinder Speed: 8.8 m/min Viscosity: 30 mm²/s

[Result of Measurement]



| Туре | Model Numbers | Tim | e ms | Acceleration m/s ² | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----|------|----------------------------------|-----|--|
| | | Tı | T2 | Gı | G2 | |
| a | S-DSG-03-3C2-D* | 110 | 120 | | | |
| Shockless Type | S-DSG-03-3C2-R* | 110 | 220 | 6.4 | 6.4 | |
| | S-DSG-03-3C2-RQ100 | 110 | 120 | | | |

Mounting Bolts

Mounting bolts are not available, please order separately.

Type/Dimension/Quantity

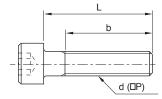
| | | - |
|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| Item | | Details |
| Type | | Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (SCM) |
| Thread Size d | | M6 |
| Thread Pitch P | mm | 1 |
| Bolt Length L | mm | 35 |
| Thread Length (Reference) b | mm | 24 |
| Quantity | | 4 |

★If order to us, please use the model numbers below. MBK-03-05-*

(* is the newest design number)

Specifications/Machinery Characteristics

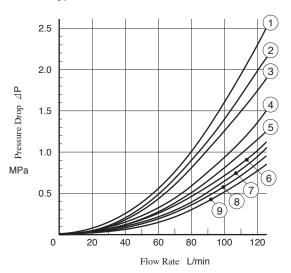
| Item | Details | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Material | Steel SCM | | | | |
| Screw Type | Meter Coarse Screw | | | | |
| Finishing | Black Oxide Film | | | | |
| Class of Strength | 12.9 | | | | |
| Standard | Based on JIS B 1176 (2014) | | | | |



Pressure Drop

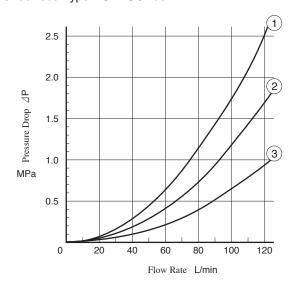
Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 mm²/s and specific gravity of 0.850.

Standard Type : DSG-03



| Model Numbers | Pre | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | Р→Т | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C3 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | (5) | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C4 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C40 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C5 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 1 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C60 | 6 | (5) | 6 | (5) | 1 | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C9 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C10 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C11 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-3C12 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-2D2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 6 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-2B2 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 7 | _ | | | | |
| DSG-03-2B3 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| DSG-03-2B8 | 6 | _ | (5) | _ | _ | | | | |

Shockless Type : S-DSG-03



| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | | | | |
| S-DSG-03-3C2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |
| S-DSG-03-3C4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| S-DSG-03-2B2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | |

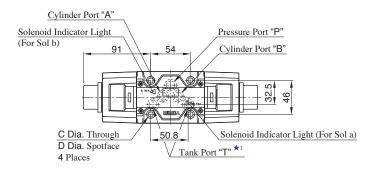
• For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

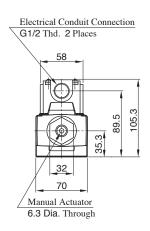
| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

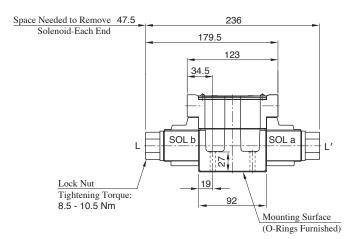
● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (\triangle P') may be obtained from the formula below. \triangle P' = \triangle P (G'/0.850)

Terminal Box Type (Standard)

- Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03-***-A*
- Spring Centered
- No-Spring Detented

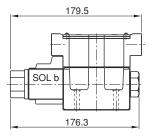






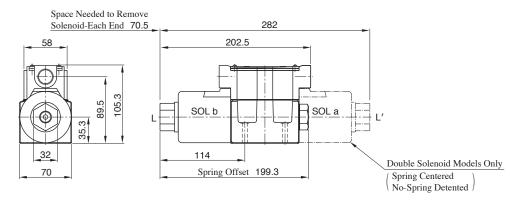
| Model Numbers | | D | Remarks |
|--------------------|-----|----|----------|
| DSG-03-***-A*-50 | 7 | 11 | Standard |
| DSG-03-***-A*-5002 | 8.8 | 14 | Option |

- ★1. Of the two of tank port "T", the tank port in the left side is normally used in our standard sub-plate, though, either side of the tank port "T" can be used without problem.
- Spring Offset



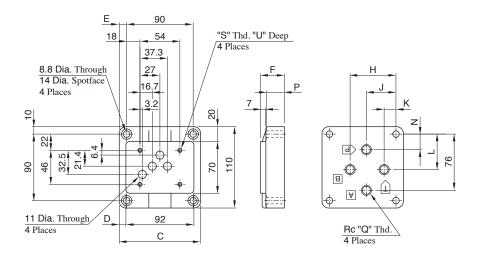
- For other dimensions, refer to the drawing above.
- Solenoid being mounted in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available.

- Models with DC Solenoids: (S-) DSG-03-***-D*
- Models with R Type Solenoids: (S-) DSG-03-***-R*
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids: (S-) DSG-03-***-RQ100
- Spring Centered
- No-Spring Detented
- Spring Offset



• For other dimensions, refer to Models with AC solenoids (Page E-46).

Sub- plates : DSGM-03/03X/03Y



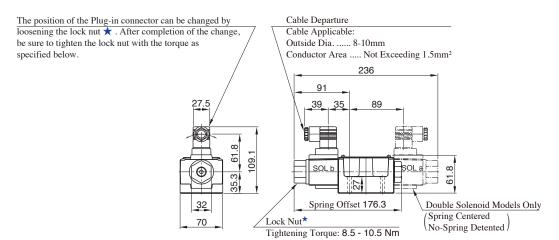
| Sub-plate Model Numbers | С | D | Ε | F | Н | J | K | L | N | Р | Q |
|----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| DSGM-03-40/4002 | 110 | 0 | 10 | 32 | 62 | 40 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 24 | 3/8 |
| DSGM-03X-40/4002 | 110 | 9 | 10 | 32 | 02 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 21 | 24 | 1/2 |
| DSGM-03Y-40/4002 | 120 | 14 | 15 | 50 | 80 | 45 | 10 | 47 | 16 | 42 | 3/4 |

| Sub-plate Model Numbers | S | U | Remarks |
|----------------------------|----|----|----------|
| DSGM-03 * -40 | M6 | 13 | Standard |
| DSGM-03 * -4002 | M8 | 14 | Option |

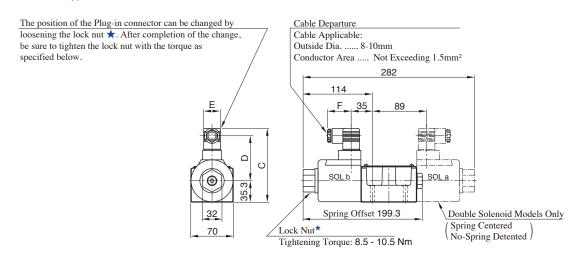


Options

- Plug-in Connector Type/Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light
- Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-03-***-A*-N/N1



- Models with DC Solenoids: (S-) DSG-03-***-D*-N/N1
- Models with R Type Solenoids: (S-) DSG-03-***-R*-N



| Model Numbers | С | D | Е | F |
|--------------------|-------|------|------|----|
| DSG-03-***-D*-N/N1 | 121.1 | 73.8 | 27.5 | 39 |
| DSG-03-***-R*-N | 124.9 | 66.5 | 34 | 53 |

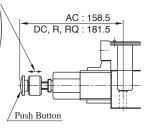
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type" (Page E-46 – E-47).

■ Models with Push Button & Lock Nut

(S-) DSG-03-***-*-C

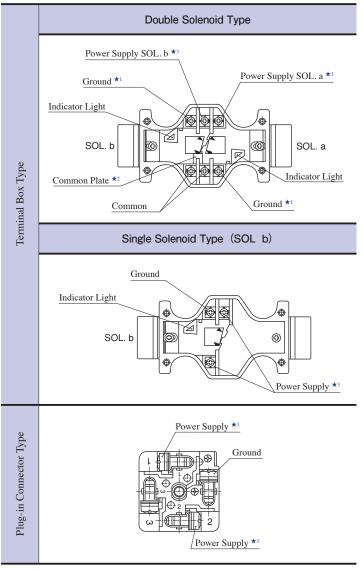
Lock Nut

Press the "Push Button" then turn "Lock Nut" clockwise. The position of the "Push Button" is held. Be sure to loosen "Lock Nut" fully before solenoid is energised.



Electrical Conduit Connection

Details of Receptacle

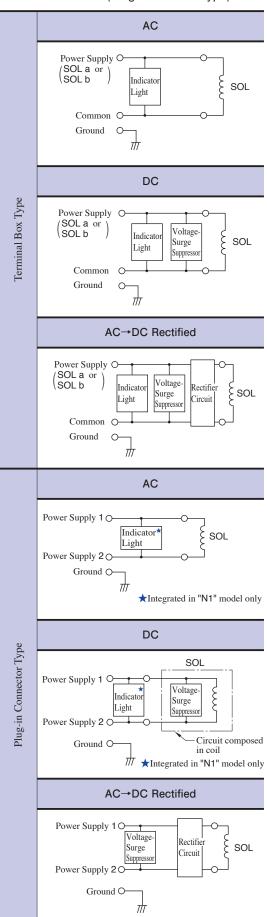


- ★1. There are two grounding terminals. You can use either one.
- ★2. If you do not need the common plate, remove it.
- ★3. With DC solenoids, polarity is no question.

/ DANGER

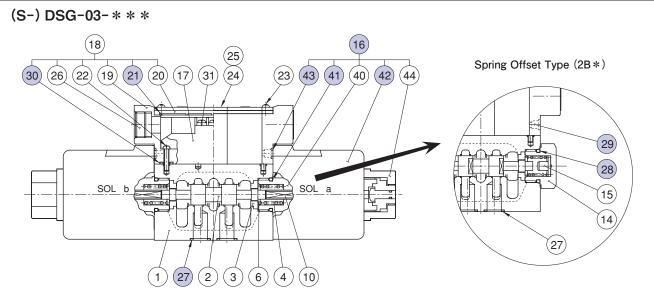
- Do not perform wiring while the power is on.
 Doing so may result in electric shock, burns or death.
- Make the wiring properly. Improper wiring will cause an irregular movement of the machine, resulting in a grave accident.

Electrical Circuit (Single Solenoid Type)





List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y



List of Seals

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | Qty. | | Remarks | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|------|-----|---------|---|
| Traine of 1 | Name of Faits | Fait Numbers | 3C* | 2D* | 2B* | Remarks |
| 21 | Gasket | 1751S-VK418689-6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 27 | O-Ring | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 5 | 5 | 5 | |
| 28 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | _ | _ | 1 | |
| 29 | Plug | 1790S-VK418329-9 | _ | _ | 2 | |
| 30 | O-Ring | S 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| 41 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | T 1 1 1 C 1 C 1 C 1 C C C C C C C C C C |
| 43 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P4-N | 4 | 4 | 2 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y 📵 |

List of Solenoid Ass'y and Coil Ass'y

| Model Numbers | 16 Solenoid Ass'y No. | 42 Coil No. | Remarks |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| DSG-03-***-A100 | SA3-100-51 | C-SA3-100-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A120 | SA3-120-51 | C-SA3-120-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A200 | SA3-200-51 | C-SA3-200-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A240 | SA3-240-51 | C-SA3-240-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-D12 | SD3-12-51 | C-SD3-12-51 | Terminal Box Type |
| DSG-03-***-D24 | SD3-24-51 | C-SD3-24-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-D48 | SD3-48-51 | C-SD3-48-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-R100/RQ100 | SR3-100-51 | C-SR3-100-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-R200 | SR3-200-51 | C-SR3-200-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A100-N/N1 | SA3-100-N-51 | C-SA3-100-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A120-N/N1 | SA3-120-N-51 | C-SA3-120-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A200-N/N1 | SA3-200-N-51 | C-SA3-200-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-A240-N/N1 | SA3-240-N-51 | C-SA3-240-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-D12-N/N1 | SD3-12-N-51 | C-SD3-12-N-51 | Plug-in Connector Type |
| DSG-03-***-D24-N/N1 | SD3-24-N-51 | C-SD3-24-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-D48-N/N1 | SD3-48-N-51 | C-SD3-48-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-R100-N | SR3-100-N-51 | C-SR3-100-N-51 | |
| DSG-03-***-R200-N | SR3-200-N-51 | C-SR3-200-N-51 | |

As of solenoid Ass'y of shockless type and models with push button & lock nut, please order as below.

(Example) SD3-12-<u>S</u>-<u>C</u>-N-51

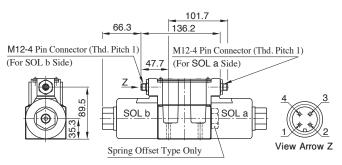
C: Only for the models with push button & lock nut (option)

— S: Only for the models of shockless type

Coil Ass'y numbers are same with those in the above chart.

Special Electrical Conduit Connection

■ M12-4 Pin Connector Type

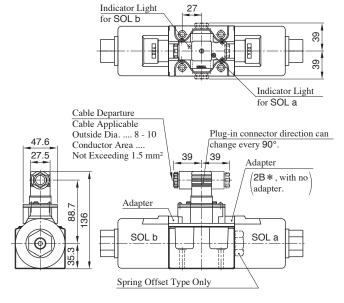


 For other dimensions, refer to page E-47 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Pin No.

| | Double Sol | enoid Type | Single Sole (Standard | ~ 1 | Single Solenoid Type (Reverse Mounting) | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Terminal | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | |
| 1 | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | |
| 2 | SOL a | SOL a | Unused | Unused | SOL a | SOL a | |
| 3 | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | |
| 4 | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | Unused | Unused | |
| ConnectorDepartureDirection | M1: SOL b Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: SOL a Side | M1: SOL b Side M2: Plug Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: Plug Side | M1: Plug Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: Plug Side M4: SOL a Side | |

Center Plug-in Connector Type



For other dimensions, refer to page E-47 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Model Numbers

DSG-03-2B2-D24-<u>M1</u>-50-L

M12-4 Pin Connector Electrical Conduit Connection
 M1: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type)
 Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit
 Connection

M2: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type) Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit Connection

M3: Load Side Common Plus (NPN Type) Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit Connection

M4: Load Side Common Plus Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit Connection

Coil numbers only for D12 and D24

 For other items, refer to page E-39 for Standard Model Number Designation.

Connection Circuit

| | Double Solenoid Type | Single Solo | enoid Type |
|------------------------|--|--|---|
| | Double Solellold Type | Standard Mounting | Reverse Mounting |
| Load Side Common Minus | SOL b 3 Sol b Sol b Sol b | SOL b S OL b S O | SOL a |
| Load Side Common Plus | SOL b Sol b Sol b Sol b Sol c So | SOL b To the property of the p | SOL a 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |

Model Numbers

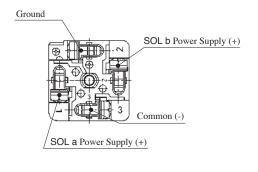
DSG-03-2B2-D24-<u>S</u>-50-L

Center Plug-in Connector
Electrical Conduit Connection Type

Coil Numbers Only for D12, D24, A100, A120, A200 & A240

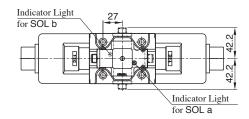
 For other items, refer to page E-39 for Standard Model Number Designation.

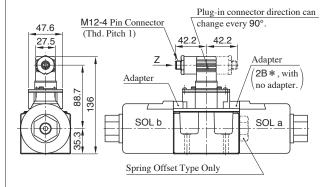
Details of Receptacle





■ Center Plug-in Connector M12-4 Pin Connector Type





 For other dimensions, refer to page E-47 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

Pin No.

| | Double Sole | enoid Type | Single Solo (Standard | | Single Solenoid Type (Reverse Mounting) | | |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| Terminal | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | |
| 1 | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | |
| 2 | SOL a | SOL a | Unused | Unused | SOL a | SOL a | |
| 3 | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | |
| 4 | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | Unused | Unused | |

Model Numbers

DSG-03-2B2-D24-S1-50-L

Center Plug-in M12 Connector 4 Pins Electrical Conduit Connection

S1: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type) S2: Load Side Common Plus (NPN Type)

Coil numbers only for D12 and D24

 For other items, refer to page E-39 for Standard Model Number Designation.



View Arrow Z

Connection Circuit

| | Connection One | art | |
|------------------------|--|---|---|
| | Double Solenoid Type | Single Sole | enoid Type |
| | Bouble Solehold Type | Standard Mounting | Reverse Mounting |
| Load Side Common Minus | SOLD 3 Datase Surper Vision Control Co | SOL b S SOL b | SOL a |
| Load Side Common Plus | SOLD THE STATE OF | SOL b 1 + | SOL a 1 |

Low Wattage (5W) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

Two types of Direct Acting Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, E-DSG-01/03, with suppressed consumption power 5W are launched in series.

Enable Savings In Operating Cost

Because these valves only 5W of power which enables remarkable reduction of operating cost.

Standard DSG Series

DSG-01: 29W DSG-03: 38W



Low Wattage Type E-DSG Series

E-DSG-01:5W E-DSG-03:5W

Enable Savings In Initial Cost

Since these valves operate on only 5W, they can be driven through the output circuit of a programmed or sequence controller. This feature simplifies the electric circuitry and enables savings in initial cost.

Low Coil Surface Temperature

These low wattage valves minimize coil surface temperature.

CE Certified Products Available

Because E-DSG-03 models are for the European equipment market, so CE certified products are also available.

(For more details, please contact us.)

E-DSG-01

Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min ⁻¹ | Mass kg |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|
| E-DSG-01-3C*-D*-70 | | | | | 2.0 |
| E-DSG-01-2D2-D*-70 | 45 | 16 | 16 | 240 | 2.0 |
| E-DSG-01-2B * -D * -70 | | | | | 1.5 |
| E-DSG-03-3C*-D*-50 | | | | | 5 |
| E-DSG-03-2D2-D*-50 | 63 | 16 | 16 | 240 | 5 |
| E-DSG-03-2B2-D*-50 | | | | | 3.6 |

[★] The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the spool type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models" on page E-55.

Solenoid Ratings

| | | | Vo | oltage (V) | Current & Power at Rated Voltage | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Model Numbers | Electric Source | Coil Type | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush (A) | Power (W) | |
| E-DSG-01 | | D 24 | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | 0.22 | 5 | |
| E-DSG-03 | DC (K Series) | D 12 | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | 0.44 | 5 | |
| | | D 24 | | 21.6 - 26.4 | 0.22 | 1 3 | |

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Sub-plates

| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Mass kg |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| | DSGM-01-31 | 1/8 | |
| E-DSG-01 | DSGM-01X-31 | 1/4 | 0.8 |
| | DSGM-01Y-31 | 3/8 | |
| | DSGM-03-40 | 3/8 | 3 |
| E-DSG-03 | DSGM-03X-40 | 1/2 | 3 |
| | DSGM-03Y-40 | 3/4 | 4.7 |

Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.(16/2)

Mounting Bolts

Mounting bolts are not available, so please order separately. For details, please refer to pages E-29 & E-44.

Special Electrical Conduit Connection

"M12-4 Pin Connector Type", "Center Plug-in Connector Type" "Center Plug-in M12-4 Pin Connector Type" are available, please refer to page E-61 for details.

Sub-plates are same with those for DSG 01/03 series. For dimensions, refer to pages E-31 & E-47.



Model Number Designation

| E-DSG | -01 | -2 | В | 2 | Α | -D24 | -N | -70 | -L | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool Spring Arrangement | Spool Type | Input Only Valves Using * Neutral Position & Side Position | Coil Type | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number | Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid | |
| | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3, 4 11, 40 | | | | | | |
| | | | D: No-Spring Detented | 2 | | | None: Terminal Box Type | 70 | | |
| | 01 | 2 | | 2, 3, 8 | | D24 | (Standard) | | | |
| E-DSG: Low Wattage (5W) Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mounting | | | B: Spring Offset | 2, 4 40 | A: Using Neutral Position & SOL a Energised Position B: Using Neutral Position & SOL b Energised Position | | N: Plug-in Connector Type | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | |
| Type) | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 4 | | | | Plug-in | | |
| | | | D: No-Spring 2 Detented | | | D12 D24 | | 50 | | |
| | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 | B: Using Neutral Position & SOL b Energised Position | | | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | |

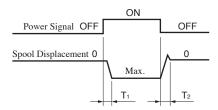
- ★1. In case of Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position, please refer to page E-56 for details.
- ★2. Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Attention

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handled as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.



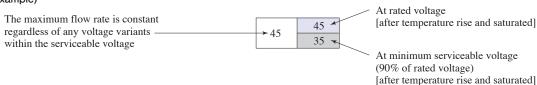
| | | Time | ms | | | Test Condition | ns | |
|------------|------------------|------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Valve Size | Model Numbers | T 1 | Т2 | Pressure MPa | Flow Rate L/min | Viscosity mm2/s | Voltage | |
| 01 | E-DSG-01-3C2 | 125 | 37 | 16 | 30 | 30 | 100 %V at rated voltage | |
| 03 | E-DSG-03-3C2 190 | | 70 | 16 | 50 | 35 | (After temperature rise and | |
| | E-DSG-03-2B2 | 190 | 100 | 16 | 40 | 33 | saturated) | |

List of Standard Models

| | | | | | | | | Max. | Flow L | /min | | | |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|--------|--|----------|------------|-------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | | | P | $A \longrightarrow B$ $B \longrightarrow A$ | ≯T | F [Port | P → A "B" Bloc | ked] | | P → B "A" Bloc | |
| Valve Size | No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | A B P T | | L | A B | . | | A B L | |
| | | | | | Workin | g Pressure | e MPa | Workin | g Pressur | e MPa | Workin | g Pressure | e MPa |
| | | | | | 3.5 | 7 | 16 | 3.5 | 7 | 16 | 3.5 | 7 | 16 |
| | | | E-DSG-01-3C2 | a A B | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 15 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 15 |
| | | 1 0 | E-DSG-01-3C3 | a A B b | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| | Three Positions | | E-DSG-01-3C4 | a A B | 45 | 45 | 45 35 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 15 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 15 |
| | | | E-DSG-01-3C40 | a A B | 45 | 45 | 45 25 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 15 | 45 | 45 30 | 20 |
| 01 | | | E-DSG-01-3C11 | a A B | 45 | 45 | 45 | 16 | 8 | 3 | 45 | 25 14 | 9 |
| | | No-Spring Detented | E-DSG-01-2D2 | a A B | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 30 23 | 20 12 | 40 | 30 23 | 20 12 |
| | Two | | E-DSG-01-2B2 | A B T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | 45 | 45 | 45 | 30 | 10 | 9 | 45 | 20 | 12 6 |
| | Positions | Spring Offset | E-DSG-01-2B3 | MªHXE⊳ | 45 | 45 30 | 45 30 | 35 | 35 22 | 25 22 | 45 35 | 45 35 | 45 35 |
| | | 011350 | E-DSG-01-2B8 | A B MITTITES | _ | _ | | 16 | 5 | 2 | 40 | 25 14 | 9 |
| | Three | Spring | E-DSG-03-3C2 | a A B | 63 | 63 | 50 | 50 | 48 | 22 16 | 50 | 48 | 22 |
| | Positions | Spring Centered | E-DSG-03-3C4 | a A B | 63 | 63 | 30 18 | 50 | 45 32 | 32 | 50 | 45 32 | 32 |
| 03 | Two | No-Spring Detented | E-DSG-03-2D2 | a A B | 63 | 63 | 50 | 34 | 34 | 25 20 | 34 | 34 | 25 20 |
| | Positions | Spring Offset | E-DSG-03-2B2 | A B T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | 50 | 50 | 40 | 16 | 12 | 10 | 50 35 | 32 18 | 16 10 |

Note) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

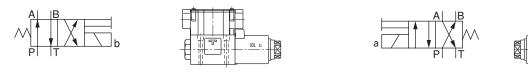




Reverse Mounting of Solenoid

In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.

As for the valve type 2B*A and 2B*B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.



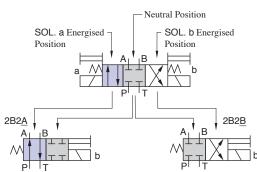
Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position

Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B*A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B*B).

(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A": Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position

"B": Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position

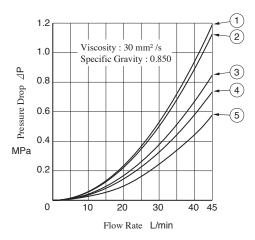
| Model Numbers | Graphic Symbols | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Wiodel Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B * <u>A</u> | A B b | a A B | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B2A | | | | | |

| | Graphic Symbols | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B* <u>B</u> | A B b | a A B | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B2B | T T | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B4B | HX | | | |

In the above table, the graphic symbols in mounting type highlighted with shade are optional extra, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Pressure Drop

● E-DSG-01



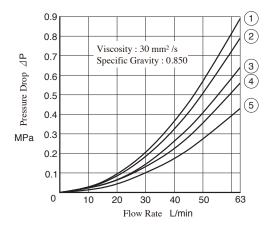
| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| | Р→А | В→Т | Р→В | А→Т | | | |
| E-DSG-01-3C2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-3C3 | (5) | (5) | (5) | (5) | | | |
| E-DSG-01-3C4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-3C40 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-3C11 | (5) | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2D2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| E-DSG-01-2B8 | 2 | _ | 2 | _ | | | |

For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 | |

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P'$) may be obtained from the formula below. $\triangle P' = \triangle P$ (G'/0.850)

● E-DSG-03



| Model Numbers | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| | Р→А | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | | | | |
| E-DSG-03-3C2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | | |
| E-DSG-03-3C4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| E-DSG-03-2D2 | 1 | 1 | (5) | (5) | | | | |
| E-DSG-03-2B2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | | | | |

• For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P'$) may be obtained from the formula below. $\triangle P' = \triangle P$ (G'/0.850)

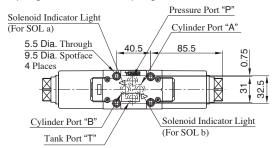


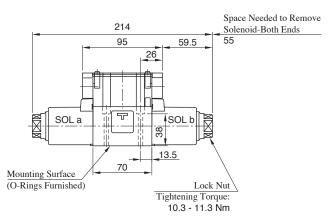
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-03-02-0-05

Terminal Box Type (Standard)

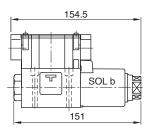
■ E-DSG-01-***-D24

Spring Centered & No-Spring Detented

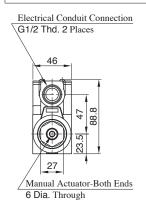




Spring Offset



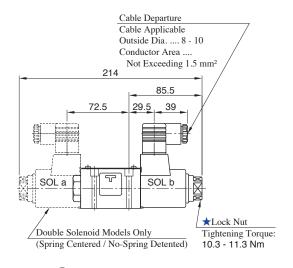
For other dimensions, refer to the drawing left.Solenoid being mounted in the reverse position SOL a side is also available.



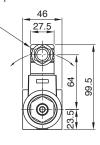
Note: Dimensions of valve mounting surface, refer to page E-31 for shared sub-plates dimensions.

Options

■ Plug-in Connector Type / Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light: E-DSG-01-***-D24-N/N1



The position of the Plug-in connector can be changed by loosening the lock nut *. After completion of the change, be sure to tighten the lock nut with the torque as specified below.



• For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type" drawing above.

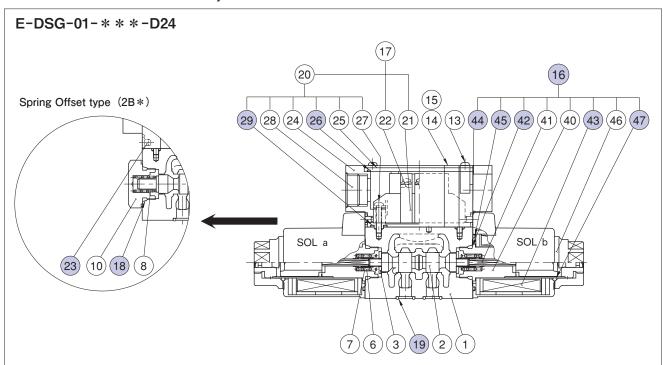
■ E-DSG-03-***-D*

Outside dimensions are same with DSG-03 series solenoid operated directional valves, refer to pages E-47 & E-48.

Electrical Conduit Connection

As of details of receptacle and electrical circuit, please refer to page E-33 & E-49 for standard DSG-01 / DSG-03 series solenoid operated directional valves.

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y



List of Seals

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | Qty. | | Remarks | |
|------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|------|-----|--|--|
| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | 3C* 2D* 2B* | | 2B* | Kemarks | |
| 18 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | _ | _ | 1 | | |
| 19 | O-Ring | AS568-012 (NBR-90) | 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 23 | Packing | 1790S-VK418329-9 | _ | _ | 2 | | |
| 26 | Gasket | 1790S-VK421290-8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 29 | O-Ring | S 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 42 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 44 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P4-N | 4 | 4 | 2 | (Included in Salanaid Assly (Itam (B)) | |
| 45 | O-Ring | AS568-026 (NBR-70-1) | 2 | 2 | 1 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y (Item (6)) | |
| 47 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P20-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | | |

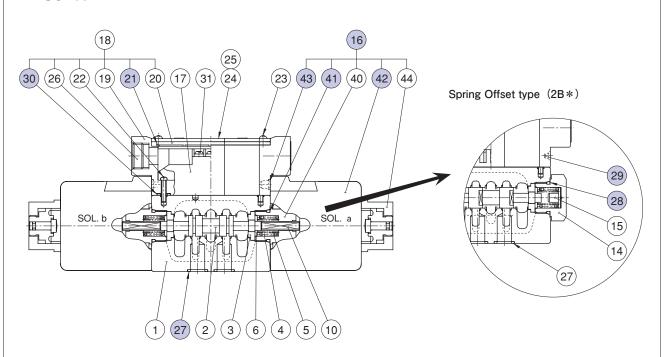
Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y No.

| Model Numbers | Solenoid Ass'y No. | 43 Coil Ass'y No. | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| E-DSG-01-***-D24 | E-SD1H-24-70 | C-E-SD1H-24-70 | Terminal Box Type |
| E-DSG-01-***-D24-N/N1 | E-SD1H-24-N-70 | | Plug-in Connector Type / Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light |



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

E-DSG-03-***-D*



List of Seals

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | Qty. | | Remarks | |
|------|---------------|---------------------|-----|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| пеш | Name of Faits | Fait Numbers | 3C* | * 2D* 2B* | | Remarks | |
| 21 | Gasket | 1751S-VK418689-6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 27 | O-Ring | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 5 | 5 | 5 | | |
| 28 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | _ | _ | 1 | | |
| 29 | Plug | 1790S-VK418329-2 | _ | _ | 2 | | |
| 30 | O-Ring | S 6 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| 41 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | 2 | 2 | 1 | In all district (I4 (I4 (I5)) | |
| 43 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P4-N | 4 | 4 | 2 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y (Item (6) | |

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y No.

| Model Numbers | 16 Solenoid Ass'y No. | 42 Coil Ass'y No. | Remarks | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| E-DSG-03-***-D12 | E-SD3-12-51 | C-E-SD3-12-51 | Terminal Box Type | |
| E-DSG-03-***-D24 | E-SD3-24-51 | C-E-SD3-24-51 | Terminar Box Type | |
| E-DSG-03-***-D12-N/N1 | E-SD3-12-N-51 | C-E-SD3-12-N-51 | Plug-in Connector Type / Plug-in Connec | |
| E-DSG-03-***-D24-N/N1 | E-SD3-24-N-51 | C-E-SD3-24-N-51 | with Indicator Light | |

M12-4 Pin Connector Electrical Conduit Connection M1: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type)

Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit

M2: Load Side Common Minus (PNP Type) Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit

M3: Load Side Common Plus (NPN Type) Terminal Box SOL b Side Conduit

Terminal Box SOL a Side Conduit

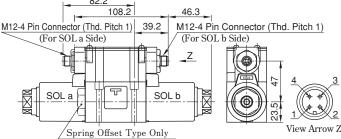
Special Electrical Conduit Connection

■ E-DSG-01-***-D*-M*

M12-4 Pin Connector Type

E-DSG-01-2B2-D24-<u>M1</u>-70-L M12--M1 <u>I. Pitch 1)</u>

Model Numbers



 For other dimensions, refer to page E-58 for Standard Terminal Box Type.

For other items, refer to page E-54 for Standard Model Number Designation.

Connection

Connection

Connection M4: Load Side Common Plus

Connection

Pin No.

| | Double Sol | enoid Type | Single Sole (Standard | enoid Type Mounting) | Single Solenoid Type (Reverse Mounting) | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Terminal | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | Common Minus PNP (Source) | Common Plus NPN (Sink) | |
| 1 | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | Unused | Common(+) | |
| 2 | SOL a | SOL a | Unused | Unused | SOL a | SOL a | |
| 3 | Common(-) Unused C | | Common(-) | Unused | Common(-) | Unused | |
| 4 | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | SOL b | Unused | Unused | |
| ConnectorDepartureDirection | M1: SOL b Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: SOL a Side | M1: SOL b Side M2: Plug Side | M3: SOL b Side M4: Plug Side | M1: Plug Side M2: SOL a Side | M3: Plug Side M4: SOL a Side | |

Connection Circuit

| | Double Solenoid Type | Single Sole | enoid Type | | |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Double Solellold Type | Standard Mounting | Reverse Mounting | | |
| Load Side Common Minus | SOL b Sol a So | SOLD S D | SOL a | | |
| Load Side Common Plus | SOL b D Sol b Sol a | SOL b 1 + Sol b | © SOL a © SOL a Discourse bright b | | |

- E-DSG-03-***-D*-M*/S/S*
- M12-4 Pin Connector Type / Center Plug-in Connector Type / Center Plug-in M12-4 Pin Connector Type Outside dimensions are same with DSG-03 series solenoid operated directional valves, refer to page E-47, E-51 & E-52.

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

E-DSG-01 model products made change from 60 design to 70 design, enables hige flow and compact.

Specifications / Characteristics

①Max. Flow: $30 \rightarrow 45$ L/min

 $\ensuremath{{\mathbb Q}}$ Spool Type : Spool types are limited as below.

3C2, 3C3, 3C4, 3C40, 3C11, 2D2, 2B2, 2B3, 2B8

(If use neutral position and side position, please refer to page E-56.)

Standard Solenoid Type

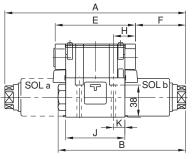
There are no changes in specifications, but coil type is limited only for D24.

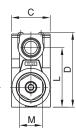
Special Electrical Conduit Connection

Electrical conduit connection is limited only for M12-4 pin connector type.

Interchangeability in Mounting between Current and New Design

Position of electrical conduit connection port is changed a little, but has interchangeability in mounting.





| Design Number | A | В | С | D | Е | F | Н | J | K | L | M |
|------------------------|-----|-----|----|------|----|------|------|----|------|------|----|
| (New) 70 Design | 214 | 151 | 46 | 88.8 | 95 | 59.5 | 26 | 70 | 13.5 | 70.5 | 27 |
| (Current) 60 Design | 216 | 155 | 48 | 90.3 | 90 | 63 | 23.5 | 65 | 11 | 72 | 22 |



Electronic Relay Incorporated Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

The valve is actuated by operating a built-in switch using a very small current signal (about 10 mA) when the solenoid is energised.

• A Direct drive by the programmable controller is now possible As the valve can be actuated by a very small current signal (about 10 mA), a Direct Drive is possible on the output circuit of the programmable controller or sequence controller.

Simple construction and stable operation Since the valve is a direct type, the construction is quite simple. Also the solenoid is the well proven wet armature type, which can withstand contamination. Therefore a stable operation can be obtained.

Specifications and Characteristics of Standard Solenoid

Standard solenoid specifications and pressure drop are same with DSG-01/03 series, please refer to relevant pages.

Dimensions

Dimensions are same with DSG-01/03 series, please refer to relevant pages.

Sub-plates and Mounting Bolts

Sub-plates use same models with DSG-01/03 series. Mounting bolts are same with DSG-01/03 series, please refer to relevant pages.



Specifications

| Valve Type | Model Numbers | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min ⁻¹ | Mass kg | |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|------------|--|
| G. 1 1 | T-DSG-01-3C * -D24 * -70 | | | | | 1.85 | |
| Standard Type | T-DSG-01-2D2-D24*-70 | 100 | 35 | 21 | 300 | 1.03 | |
| Турс | T-DSG-01-2B * -D24 * -70 | | | | | 1.4 | |
| Shockless | T-S-DSG-01-3C * -D24 * -70 | 63 | 25 | 21 | 120 | 1.85 | |
| Туре | T-S-DSG-01-2B2-D24*-70 | 03 | 23 | 21 | 120 | 1.4 | |
| G. 1 1 | T-DSG-03-3C * -D24 * -50 | | / 31.5 | | | 5 | |
| Standard Type | T-DSG-03-2D2-D24*-50 | 120 | Spool Type 60 Only | 16 | 240 | 3 | |
| 1390 | T-DSG-03-2B * -D24 * -50 | | 25 | | | 3.6 | |
| Shockless | T-S-DSG-03-3C * -D24 * -50 | 120 | 25 | 16 | 120 | 5 | |
| Туре | T-S-DSG-03-2B2-D24*-50 | 120 | 2.3 | 10 120 | | 3.6 | |

[★] Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow. As the ceiling flow depends on the type of spool and operating condition same as those for standard DSG-01/03, refer to the List of Standard Models for details.

Pages for List of DSG-01/03 Standard Models

| Valve Size | Type: Model Numbers | Pages for List of Standard Models |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | Standard Type: DSG-01-***-D*-70 | E-26 |
| 01 | Shockless Type: $S-DSG-01-***-D*-70$ | E-27 |
| 03 | Standard Type: DSG-03-***-D*-50 | E-41 |
| 03 | Shockless Type: S-DSG-03-***-D*-50 | E-42 |

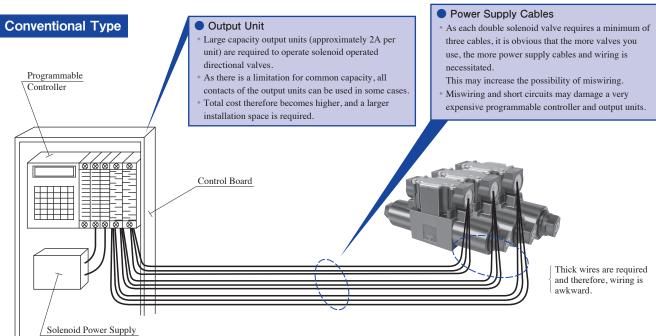
Signal Power Voltage (External Signal Power Type)

| Valve Size | Signal Power Voltage | Current on Signal Cable | | | |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| 01 | 20 - 65 V DC*1 | A1 | | | |
| 03 | 20 - 63 V DC** | About 10 mA Constant* | | | |

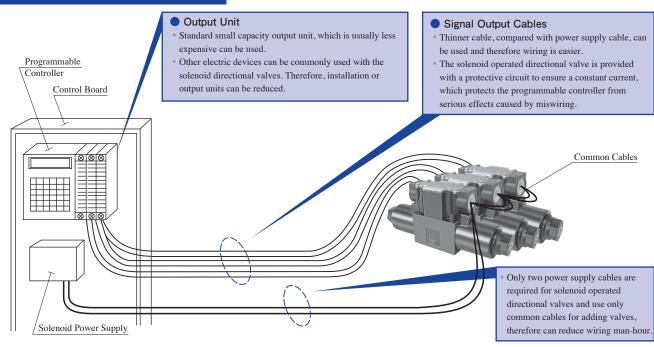
- ★1. If use at the range of 5 20 V DC, please contact us.
- ★2. Current does not increase with voltage increase, so no need to district current by resistor etc.

| Characteristics | Merit | Effect (Example) |
|--|--|--|
| Changeover signal current is very small as one hundredth of the conventional type. Changeover Signal Current: 10 mA Constant (Voltage 20 - 65V DC) | Enable to wiring by the cables thinner than conventional ones. Can changeover directly from programmable controller! Programmable controller enable to be more compact and cut costs. Enable to increase number of simultaneous changeover contacts. Not influence on surge voltage in the sequence output unit. | Cable occupied spaces reduce to one third. No need to relay for changeover. 16 contacts output unit Conventional TypeMax. 3 Contacts Electronic Relay Incorporated Type Max. 16 Contacts |
| Protect of Output Circuit | Not influence on the output side even if over current by defective solenoid changeover for some reason. | Only to replace solenoid operated valve in case of trouble. |

Comparison of The Conventional Type and The Electronic Relay Incorporated Type



Electronic Relay Incorporated Type





Model Number Designation

| T- | S- | DSG | -01 | -2 | В | 2 | Α | -D24 | M | -70 | -L |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Control Type | Туре | Series Number | Valve Size | Number of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Spool Type | Input Only Valves Using Neutral Position & Side Position | Coil Type | Supply Type of Signal Power | Design Number | Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid |
| | | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2 , 3 4 , 40 60 , 9 10 , 11 | | | None: Internal Signal Power | | |
| | None: Standard Type | | | 2 | D: No-Spring Detented | 2 | | DC: D 24 | External Signal Power Sink Type | | |
| | | | 01 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 3 8 | A*¹ B*¹ | External Signal Power Source Type | 70 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | |
| | S: Shockless | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2 4 | | None: Internal Signal Pow M : DC: External Signal Pow | | | |
| T: Electronic Relay | Туре | DSG: Solenoid Operated Directional | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 | | D24 | Sink Type MS: External Signal Power Source Type | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |
| Incorporated Type | | Valve (Sub-plate Mounting Type) | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2, 3 4, 40 5, 60 9, 10 11, 12 | | | None: Internal Signal Power M: | | |
| | None: Standard Type | | | 0 | D: No-Spring Detented | 2 | | DC: D24 | External Signal Power Sink Type | | |
| | | | 03 | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 3 8 | A*¹ B*¹ | | External Signal Power Source Type | 50 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |
| | S: Shockless | | | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2 4 | | DC: | None: Internal Signal Power | | |
| | Type | | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 | A*¹ B*¹ | D 24 | M: External Signal Power | | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |

^{★1.} In case of Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position, please refer to pages E-28 & E-43 for details.

Attention

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handled as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

^{★2.} Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Details of Receptacle

| Itam | Internal Signal Daylor | External Si | gnal Power |
|---|---|--|--|
| Item | Internal Signal Power | Sink Type | Source Type |
| Electrical Circuit The numbers in circle on drawing right represent terminal numbers. Refer to the chart below for more details. | The power of semiconductor switch operating signal is supplied from solenoid power source. When signal cable short circuit to the minus side of power source, approximate 10 mA current flow into signal cable. If solenoid power voltage increase, 10 mA current does not change. | The power of semiconductor switch other power sources. | (+) (~) (+) (~) (1) (+) (~) (1) (-) (-) (2) (-) (-) (2) (-) (2) (-) (-) (2) (-) (2) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (-) (2) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (4) (-) (2) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (4) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (4) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (4) (-) (4) (-) (2) (-) (3) (-) (4 |
| Receptacle | SOL a Side SOL a Side SOL b Side SOL b Side This drawing shows double | POWER SI | SOL b Side Sol a SOL b Sol a Sol a SOL b |

| | | Name of Terminals | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Terminal Number | Internal Signal Power | External Signal Power | | | | | |
| | internai Signai Fowei | Sink Type | Source Type | | | | |
| 1 | Power Terminal (24V DC Terminal) | Power Terminal (24 | 4V DC Terminal) | | | | |
| 2 | Power Terminal (24V DC ⊖ Terminal) Power Terminal (24V DC ⊖ Terminal) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Short circuit to terminal ① by common plate. (Unused) | Signal Power Terminal (Terminal) | Signal Power Terminal (| | | | |
| 4 | SOL a Signal T | Cerminal (Single solenoid does not have this | terminal.) | | | | |
| (5) | | SOL b Signal Terminal | | | | | |
| 6 | Ground Terminal (Connect to body of solenoid operated directional valve) | | | | | | |
| 7 | Common Plates | | | | | | |

- Please wire correctly to the receptacle. Power terminals are fixed (+) and (-) sides. Please use smoothing power source for DC power supply.
- There is no time lag between signal output cables switch (ON/OFF) and solenoid switching (ON/OFF).
- Signal output cables do not need to use shield cables.
- This valves of external signal type, the signal terminal and power terminal are insulated. So that surge voltage which generated when solenoid off will not affect to control units connecting signal output cables. (Internal signal type generate surge voltage, so please install surge killer as required.)



Explosion Proof (Flameproof) Type Solenoid Operated

Directional Valves

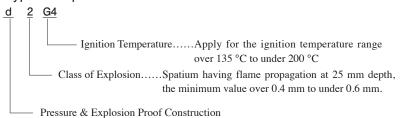
"Even if explosive gas invasion from outside into vessel cause internal ignition or explosion, substantially isolate ignition source in vessel by special elaborating to vessel structure for avoiding any bad influence externally." is the point of pressure & explosion proof construction.

On this point of view, YUKEN's Explosion Proof Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves involve solenoid and receptacle in the vessel with all closed pressure proof structure.

If explosion of explosive gas happened in vessel, the vessel could stand the pressure and there is no danger to ignite external explosive gas.

Usable at the danger zone 1 & 2.

Type of Explosion Proof





Technology Institution of Industrial Safety Certificate Number

| | Certificate Number | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Threaded Conduit | Pressure Proof Packing | | | |
| | Connection | Туре | | | |
| DSG-01 | T67046 | T67037 | | | |
| DSG-03 | T67047 | T67036 | | | |

Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min-1 | Mass kg |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| DSG-01-3C * - * X * -70 | | | | 300 : With DC Solenoid | 7.75 |
| DSG-01-2D2-*X*-70 | 100 | 35 | 14 | 120: With R Solenoid | 7.75 |
| DSG-01-2B * - * X * -70 | | | | 120 · With R Solehold | 4.35 |
| DSG-03-3C * - * X * -51 | | 31.5 | | 240: With DC Solenoid | 18.2 |
| DSG-03-2D2-*X*-51 | 120 | Spool Type 60 Only | 16 | 120 : With R Solenoid | 18.2 |
| DSG-03-2B * - * X * -51 | | 25 | | 120 · With K Solehold | 10.2 |

[★] The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

The maximum flow differs according to the spool type and operating conditions. For details, please contact us.

■ Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

For further improvement of reliability, Explosion Proof Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves have been upgraded as below.

DSG-01 : 50 Design → 70 Design DSG-03 : 50 Design → 51 Design

Cable Departure

As of threaded conduit connection type, add sealing fitting on the cable departure. With this arrangement, the certificate number also changed.

| | | | Certificate Number | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Model Numbers | | (New) | | | | |
| | Woder (validoers | (Current) | Threaded Conduit Connection Type | Pressure Proof Packing Type | | |
| | DSG-01 | T32873 | T67046 | T67037 | | |
| | DSG-03 | T43853 | T67047 | T67036 | | |

Specifications / Characteristics

DSG-01 models improve high pressure and high flow.

| | Max. Flow | Max. Operating Pressure | Max. T-Line Back | Max. Changeover | Mass kg | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---|---------|------|--|
| Model Numbers | Model Numbers L/min | | Pressure MPa | Frequency min ⁻¹ | 3C*/2D* | 2B* | |
| (New) 70 Design | 100 | 35 | 14 | 300: With DC Solenoid 120: With R Solenoid | 7.75 | 4.35 | |
| (Current) 50 Design | 35 | 31.5 (3C60 : 25) | 17 | 120 | 7.3 | 4.1 | |

DSG-03 have no changes between current and new models.

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

There are some changes in dimensions concerned sealing fitting, but there is interchangeability in installation between current and new design.

Please contact us for details about Explosion Proof (Flameproof) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves.



Explosion Proof (Increased Safety) Type Solenoid

Operated Directional Valves

"As of electrical machinery which has no spark parts or hot section being ignition source, especially increase safety and avoid trouble - Increased Safety of Electrical Machinery with No Spark" is the point of explosion proof (increased safety) construction.

On this point of view, YUKEN's Explosion Proof (Increased Safety) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves increased safety about high temperature, isolation and locking mechanism.

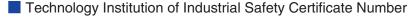
But explosion proof in case of internal trouble is not guaranteed, so please decide propriety of use considering about surround conditions and maintenance management. Please use at the danger zone 2 in general, not recommend to use at zone 1.

Type of Explosion Proof

e G 3

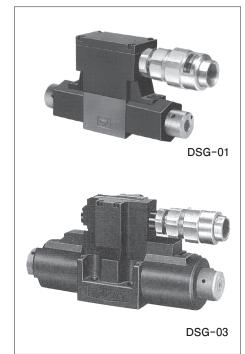
Ignition Temperature.....Apply for the ignition temperature range over 200 °C to under 300 °C

Explosion Proof (Increased Safety) Construction



DSG-01 With DC Solenoid: T48037
 With AC Solenoid: T48038
 (Rectifier Incorporated Type)
 DSG-03 With DC Solenoid: T47687

With AC Solenoid: T47688 (Rectifier Incorporated Type)



—— Please contact us for details about Explosion Proof (Increased Safety) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves. —

Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min ⁻¹ | Mass kg |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
| DSG-01-3C * - * Y * -51 | | 31.5 | | 240: With DC Solenoid | 2.8 |
| DSG-01-2D2-*Y*-51 | 63 | Spool Type 60 Only | 16 | 120 : With R Solenoid | 2.8 |
| DSG-01-2B * - * Y * -51 | | 25 | | 120 · With K Solehold | 2.2 |
| DSG-03-3C * - * Y * -50 | | 31.5 | | 240: With DC Solenoid | 5.8 |
| DSG-03-2D2-*Y*-50 | 120 | Spool Type 5 & 60 Only | 16 | | 5.8 |
| DSG-03-2B * - * Y * -50 | | 25 | | 120: With R Solenoid | 4.4 |

[★] Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow to keep valve operation (changeover) normal. It depends on the type of spool and operating condition, please contact us for details.

Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves

High Pressure / High Flow

Size "04" valves can flow maximum 300 L/min, "06" valves can flow maximum 500 L/min and "10" valves can flow maximum 1100 L/min. High pressure along which high flow means compact system design.

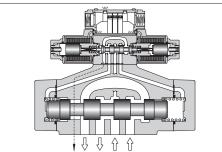
Lower Pressure Drop

System energy saving increased as pressure drop of each valve has been greatly reduced.

Easy Exchange Between Pilot and Drain Connection Type

It is easy to exchange between pilot and drain connection type (internal \Leftrightarrow external) by plug mounting on-off.





Specifications

| Valve Type | Model Numbers | Max. Flow L/min | Max. Operating Pressure | Max. Pilot Pressure MPa | Min.*2 Required Pilot Pres. | Pressur | ine Back re MPa | Max. Changeover Frequency min-1 | | | Mass kg |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| | | | MPa | | MPa | Ext. Drain | Int. Drain | AC | DC | R | |
| | DSHG-01-3C * - * -14 | 40 | 21 | 21 | 1.0 | 16 | 16 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 4.0 (3.2)*4 |
| | DSHG-01-2B * - * -14 | 40 | 21 | 21 | 1.0 | 10 | 10 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 3.5 (2.7)★4 |
| | DSHG-03-3C*-*-14 | | | | | | | | | | 6.9 |
| | DSHG-03-2N * - * -14 | 160 | 25 | 25 | 0.7 | 16 | 16 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 6.9 |
| Standard | DSHG-03-2B * - * -14 | | | | | | | | | | 6.4 |
| Туре | (S-) DSHG-04-3C * - * -52 | | | | | | | | | | 8.5 |
| | (S-) DSHG-04-2N * - * -52 | 300 | 31.5 | 25 | 0.8 | 21 | 21 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 8.5 |
| | (S-) DSHG-04-2B * - * -52 | | | | | | | | | | 8.0 |
| | (S-) DSHG-06-3C *-*-53 | | | | | | | | | | 12.4 |
| | (S-) DSHG-06-2N * - * -53 | 500 | 31.5 | 25 | 0.8★3 | 21 | 21 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 12.4 |
| Shockless | (S-) DSHG-06-2B * - * -53 | 300 | 31.3 | | | 21 | 21 | | | | 11.9 |
| Type | (S-) DSHG-06-3H * - * -53 | | | 21 | 1.0 | | | 110 | 110 | 110 | 13.2 |
| | (S-) DSHG-10-3C *-*-43 | | | 25 | | | | 120 | 120 | 100 | 45.0 |
| | (S-) DSHG-10-2N * - * -43 | 1100 | 31.5 | 2.5 | ★ 3 | 21 | 21 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 45.0 |
| | (S-) DSHG-10-2B * - * -43 | 1100 | 31.3 | 21 | 1.0 | 21 | <u> </u> | 60 | 60 | 50 | 44.5 |
| | (S-) DSHG-10-3H * - * -43 | | | Z1 | | | | 00 | 00 | 30 | 52.9 |

- ★1. Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow, refer to the List of Standard Models on pages E-74 E-78 for details.
- ★2. Pilot pressure of internal pilot drain models must always exceed tank line back pressure by a minimum required pilot pressure.
- ★3. Min. pilot pressure of with pilot piston is 1.8 MPa.
- ★4. Only the mass of internal pilot and internal drain type valve is the value in parentheses.
- Please contact us about High Flow Valves (Flange Connecting Type).

Solenoid Ratings

Refer to relevant solenoid ratings described on the page below.

| Model Numbers | Pilot Valve Model Numbers | Solenoid Ratings described on the page below |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| DSHG-01 | | |
| DSHG-03 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-04 | DSG-01-***-*-70 | E-23 |
| (S-) DSHG-06 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-10 | | |



Model Number Designation

| S- | DSHG | -06 | -2 | В | 2 | Α | -C2 | -E | Т | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Туре | Series Number | Valve Size | No. of Valve Positions | Spool-Spring Arrangement | Spool Type | Input Only Valves Using Neutral Position & Side Position | Models with Pilot Choke Valve | Pilot Connection | Drain Connection | |
| | DSHG: Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve, Sub-plate Mounting | 01 | 3 | C : Spring Centered | 2,3,4 40,5,60 7,9,10 11,12 | | | | | |
| | | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 2 , 3 , 4 40 , 7 | | | | | |
| None: Standard Type | | 03 HG: | 3 | C: Spring Centered | 2,3,4 40,5,60 7,9,10 11,12 | 2 3 4 40 | | | | |
| | | | | N: No-Spring | 3 | | | None: | None: | |
| | | | 2 | B: Spring Offset | 40 | | | | | |
| | | olled tional , 04 | 3 | C : Spring Centered | 2, 4, 40 60, 10, 12 (3, 5, 6 7, 9, 11)* | | C1 : Internal E | External Drain T: | External Drain | |
| | | | 2 | N: No-Spring | 2 , 4 , 40 (3 , 7) *1 | A ^{★2} | | External | Internal Drain | |
| None: Standard | | | | B: Spring Offset | 2 , 4 , 40 (3 , 7) *1 | A*2 B*2 | | | | |
| Type S: Shockless Type | | 06 3 | | C : Spring Centered | 2 , 4 , 40 60 , 10 , 12 | | | | | |
| | | | 3 | H ∶ Pressure Centered*³ | $(3,5,6)^{*1}$ | | | | | |
| | | 10 | 2 | N: No-Spring 2, 4, 40 (3, 7)*1 A*2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | B: Spring Offset | 2 , 4 , 40 (3 , 7) *1 | A ^{★2} B ^{★2} | | | | |

Note: In spool type "3", "5", "6", "60", and "7", the combination applicable between pilot system and drain system is as described in the table below.

| Pilot Connection | Drain Connection | Care in Application | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Internal Pilot | External Drain | Hold back pressure in the tank line so that the difference between pilot pressure and drain pressure is always more than minimum required pilot pressure. | | | | |
| | Internal Drain (T) | Combination is not applicable. | | | | |
| External Pilot (E) | External Drain | No restrictions in the combination on us | | | | |
| External Filot (E) | Internal Drain (T) | | | | | |

Attention

In the table above, the symbols and numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handled as options, therefore please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

| -R2 | -A100 | -C | -H | -N | -53 | -L | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|----|--|
| Spool Control Modification (Omit if not required) | Coil Type | Manual Override of Pilot Valve | Built-in Orifice for Pilot Line | Type of Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number | Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid | | | |
| | AC: A100 , A200 A120 , A240 | | | | 14 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | | | |
| R2: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends RA: With Stroke Adjustment, Port | AC: A100 , A200 AC: A100 , A200 A120 , A240 DC: R100 , R200 | | | None: Terminal Box Type | 14 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | | | |
| "A" End RB: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "B" End | | Override Pin C: Push Button & Lock Nut | | Plug-in Connector Type N1: Plug-in* Connector with | 52 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | | | |
| R2: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends RA: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "A" End RB: With Stroke Adjustment, Port | | DC: D12, D24 D48 AC → DC: | DC: D12 , D24 D48 AC → DC : | D24 : | : D12, D24 D48 → DC: | H:*5 Input only for spool-spring arrangement | Indicator Light | 53 | |
| "B" End P2: With Pilot Piston, Both Ends PA: With Pilot Piston, Port "A" End PB: With Pilot Piston, Port "B" End | | | "H" and with built-in orifice. | | 43 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. | | | |

- ★1. Shockless type (S-DSHG) are not available for spool type marked ().
- ★2. As for the details of the valve using the neutral position and the side position, please refer to page E-79. Furthermore, the spool types other than "2", "4", "40" (3, 7) are also available.
- ★3. In spool-spring arrangement "H" (Pressure centered models), the valves with stroke adjustment (R*) and pilot-piston (P*) are not available.
- ★4. N1 stands for Plug-in connector with solenoid indicator light. N1 is not available for R-type solenoids.
- ★5. In spool-spring arrangement "H" (pressure centered models), in case the pilot pressure is more than 10 MPa, please specify that the valve should have the built-in orifice to the pilot line.
- ★6. Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

CSA Approved Solenoid Valve

Available to supply DSHG-06 series valve approved by the CSA (Canadian Standards Association). Consult us for details.



Sub-plates

| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg | Figure for the dimensions described on the page below | Remarks | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| | DSGM-01-31 | 1/8 | | E-31 | Common to those for DSG-01 Solenoid | |
| DSHG-01 | DSGM-01X-31 | 1/4 | 0.8 | | | |
| | DSGM-01Y-31 | 3/8 | | | Operated Directional Valves | |
| | DSGM-03-40 | 3/8 | 3 | E-47 | As for Internal Pilot - Internal Drain Type, | |
| | DSGM-03X-40 | 1/2 | 3 | | common to those for DSG-03 Solenoid Operated | |
| DSHG-03 | DSGM-03Y-40 | 3/4 | 4.7 | | Directional Valves | |
| | DHGM-03Y-10 | 3/4 | 4.7 | E-84 | For External Pilot Type or External Drain Type | |
| (c) DCHC 04 | DHGM-04-20 | 1/2 | 4.4 | E-85 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-04 | DHGM-04X-20 | 3/4 | 4.1 | E-83 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-06 | DHGM-06-50 | 3/4 | 7.4 | F 97 | _ | |
| | DHGM-06X-50 | 1 | 7.4 | E-87 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-10 | DHGM-10-40 | 11/4 | 21.5 | E-87 | | |
| | DHGM-10X-40 | 11/2 | 21.5 | | | |

lacktriangle Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. ($\frac{16}{3}$)

Accessories

Mounting Bolt

| Model Numbers | Mounting Bolt | Qty. | Tightening Torque Nm |
|------------------|--|------|-------------------------|
| DSHG-01 | Bolt Kits : MBK-01-01-30*1 MBK-01-02-30*2 | 1set | 5 - 6 |
| DSHG-03 | Socket Head Cap Bolt: M6×35L | 4 | 12 - 15 |
| (S-) DSHG-04 | Socket Head Cap Bolt: M6×45L | 2 | 12 - 15 |
| (S-) DSHG-04 | Socket Head Cap Bolt: M10×50L | 4 | 58 - 72 |
| (S-) DSHG-06 | Socket Head Cap Bolt: M12×60L | 6 | 100 - 123 |
| (S-) DSHG-10 | Socket Head Cap Bolt: M20×75L | 6 | 473 - 585 |

^{★1.} For Internal Pilot-Internal Drain.

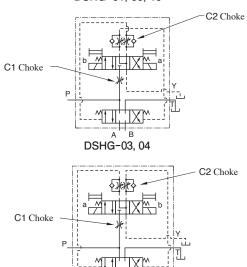
^{★2.} For External Pilot-External Drain, External Pilot-Internal Drain and Internal Pilot-External Drain.

Options

Models with Pilot Choke Adjustment (C1, C2, C1C2)

When the adjustment screw is turned clockwise, changeover speed of the main spool becomes slow. In case of the spring centered valves in particular, making slow of the returning speed of the main spool to the neutral position is possible with a C2 choke valve. These choke valves can be used in combination with the valves of spring centered, no-spring, offset, pressure centered and the valves with stroke adjustment.

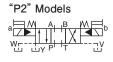
Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centered) DSHG-01, 06, 10

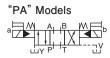


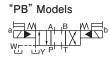
Models with Pilot Piston (P2, PA, PB)

The valves with a pilot piston can be used when the high speed changeover of the main spool is required. However, in case of spring centered valves, there is no change in the returning speed of the main spool to the neutral position even with the pilot piston.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centered)







Pressure Centered Models (3H*)

The pressure centered type can be used when the returning of the main spool to the neutral position is required to be firmly.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: External Pilot-External Drain)

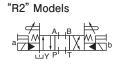
(Only for 3H6, 3H60)



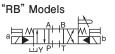
Models with Stroke Adjustment (R2, RA, RB)

When the adjustment screw is screwed in , the main spool stroke becomes short and flow rate reduces.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centered)



"RA" Models



Additional Mass of Options

Add the mass described below to the mass of standard models on page E-69, if options are required.

(kg

| Model Numbers | Model Pilot Ch | ls with oke Adj. | | s with Piston | Models with Stroke Adj. | | |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----|------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|
| | C1, C2 | C1C2 | P2 | P2 PA R2 PB | | RA RB | |
| DSHG-03 | 0.65 | 1.3 | _ | _ | 0.6 | 0.3 | |
| (S-) DSHG-04 | 0.65 | 1.3 | _ | _ | 1.0 | 0.5 | |
| (S-) DSHG-06 | 0.65 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.6 | |
| (S-) DSHG-10 | 0.65 | 1.3 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 1.85 | |

Options on Pilot Valve

The same options to DSG-01 series valves are available. Please refer to page E-23 for the details.



List of Standard Models (DSHG-01)

Three Positions

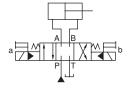
| | Sp | ring Centere | d | |
|------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| | Graphic Symbol | Maxir | num Flow | L/min |
| Spool Type | Model Numbers | 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 21 MPa |
| "2" | DSHG-01-3C2 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "3" | DSHG-01-3C3 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "4" | DSHG-01-3C4 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "40" | DSHG-01-3C40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "5" | DSHG-01-3C5 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "60" 🖫 🖽 | DSHG-01-3C60 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "7" | DSHG-01-3C7 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "9" | DSHG-01-3C9 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "10" | DSHG-01-3C10 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "11" | DSHG-01-3C11 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| "12" | DSHG-01-3C12 | 40 | 40 | 40 |

Two Positions

| | | S | pring Offset | | | | |
|------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| | | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | | |
| Si | pool Type | Model Numbers | 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 21 MPa | | |
| "2" | | DSHG-01-2B2 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| "3" | | DSHG-01-2B3 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| "4" | | DSHG-01-2B4 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| "40" | | DSHG-01-2B40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| "7" | | DSHG-01-2B7 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |

Notes) 1. Max. flow shows value at pilot pressure more than 1 MPa.

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P → A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram below. In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.



List of Standard Models (DSHG-03)

Three Positions

| | Sp | ring Centere | d | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| C1.T | Graphic Symbol | Maxir | num Flow | L/min |
| Spool Type | Model Numbers | - 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 25 MPa |
| "2" [] ¹ ¹ X | DSHG-03-3C2 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| | D311G-03-3C2 | 100 | 160 | 95 |
| "3" | DSHG-03-3C3 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| " ₄ " | DSHG-03-3C4 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| 4 [1] | D311G-03-3C4 | 100 | 160 | 95 |
| "40" | DSHG-03-3C40 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| | | 100 | 160 | 95 |
| "5" THE | DSHG-03-3C5 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| | | | 160 | 95 |
| "60" 区开营开口 | DSHG-03-3C60 | 160 | 160 | 125 |
| | | | 85 | 160 |
| "7" | DSHG-03-3C7 | 160 | 160 | 95 |
| | | | 85 | 60 |
| "9" | DSHG-03-3C9 | 160 | 160 | 95 |
| | | 1.50 | 85 | 60 |
| "10" | DSHG-03-3C10 | 160 | 160 | 95 |
| "11" TIT | DCHC 02 2C11 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| 11 | DSHG-03-3C11 | 160 | 160 | 95 |
| "12" TIVIX | DSHG-03-3C12 | 160 | 85 | 60 |
| 12 [] | D3110-03-3C12 | 100 | 160 | 95 |

Two Positions

| | | | No-Spring | | | S | pring Offset | | |
|------------|------|----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|
| C | 1.77 | Graphic Symbol | Maxir | num Flow | L/min | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | |
| Spool Type | | Y LP T | 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 25 MPa | Y LP T | 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 25 MPa |
| | | Model Numbers | | | | Model Numbers | | | |
| "2" | | DSHG-03-2N2 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 | DSHG-03-2B2 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 |
| "3" | | DSHG-03-2N3 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 | DSHG-03-2B3 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 |
| "4" | | DSHG-03-2N4 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 | DSHG-03-2B4 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 |
| "40" | | DSHG-03-2N40 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 | DSHG-03-2B40 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 |
| "7" | MHX | DSHG-03-2N7 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 | DSHG-03-2B7 | 160 | 160 | 85 160 |

Notes: 1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.

(Example)

Maximum flow rate is constant regardless of pilot pressure.
Pilot Pressure at 0.7 MPa

160

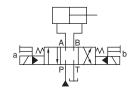
85

160

Pilot Pressure at 0.7 MPa

Pilot Pressure at 1 MPa

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of $P \to A \to B \to T$ (or $P \to B \to A \to T$) as shown in the circuit diagram right.





List of Standard Models (DSHG-04/S-DSHG-04)

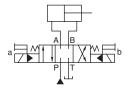
Three Positions

| | Sp | ring Cente | red | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| C1 T | Graphic Symbol | M | laximum F | low L/m | iin |
| Spool Type | y P T | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| | Model Numbers | | | | |
| "2" [111]X | DSHG-04-3C2 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 145 |
| | S-DSHG-04-3C2 | 120 | 110 | | |
| "3" | DSHG-04-3C3 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "4" [| DSHG-04-3C4 | 300 | 300 | 250 | 165 |
| 4 [] | S-DSHG-04-3C4 | 300 | 300 | 140 | 110 |
| "40" | DSHG-04-3C40 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 145 |
| | S-DSHG-04-3C40 | 300 | 250 | 120 | 110 |
| "5" | DSHG-04-3C5 | 255 | 250 | 245 | 235 |
| "6" 🖺 🖽 🖽 🖽 | DSHG-04-3C6 | 300 | 260 | 245 | 235 |
| "60"∑∏Ё∄∏∏ | DSHG-04-3C60 S-DSHG-04-3C60 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "7" | DSHG-04-3C7 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 145 |
| "9" | DSHG-04-3C9 | 300 | 300 | 280 | 250 |
| "10" TIIIX | DSHG-04-3C10 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 150 |
| | S-DSHG-04-3C10 | 300 | 250 | 120 | 110 |
| "11" | DSHG-04-3C11 | 300 | 260 | 160 | 140 |
| "12" T | DSHG-04-3C12 | 300 | 280 | 170 | 135 |
| 12 | S-DSHG-04-3C12 | 300 | 250 | 120 | 110 |

Two Positions

| | | | No-Sp | ring | | | | Spring (| Offset | | |
|------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| Ç., | o o l Truno | Graphic Symbol | M | Maximum Flow L/min | | | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | |
| Sp | oool Type | Model Numbers | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | λπb 1 -4-ή | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| "2" | | (S-) DSHG-04-2N2 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | (S-) DSHG-04-2B2 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "3" | MHX | DSHG-04-2N3 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | DSHG-04-2B3 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "4" | | (S-) DSHG-04-2N4 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | (S-) DSHG-04-2B4 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "40" | | (S-) DSHG-04-2N40 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | (S-) DSHG-04-2B40 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| "7" | | DSHG-04-2N7 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | DSHG-04-2B7 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |

Notes: 1. Max. flow described above shows value at pilot pressure more than 0.8 MPa.



^{2.} Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of $P \to A \to B \to T$ (or $P \to B \to A \to T$) as shown in the circuit diagram below.

List of Standard Models (DSHG-06/S-DSHG-06)

Three Positions

| | | Spring Co | entered | | | | Pressure C | Centered | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|------------|
| Speed Type | Graphic Symbol | М | aximum F | low L/m | in | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | |
| Spool Type | a P T | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | a V P T V | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| | Model Numbers | | | | | Model Numbers | | | | |
| "2" [][1][X] | (S-) DSHG-06-3C2 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 410 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H2 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 420 500 |
| "3" | DSHG-06-3C3 | 500 | 500 | 460 | 370 | DSHG-06-3H3 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "4" | (S-) DSHG-06-3C4 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H4 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 420 500 |
| "40" | (S-) DSHG-06-3C40 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H40 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 420 500 |
| "5" | DSHG-06-3C5 | 500 | 500 | 425 | 350 | DSHG-06-3H5 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 470 500 |
| "6" XIIIIII | DSHG-06-3C6 | 475 | 390 | 300 | 230 | DSHG-06-3H6 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 420 500 |
| "60" ☒ Ἡ ‡ ‡ Η [[| (S-) DSHG-06-3C60 | 475 | 420 | 340 | 280 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H60 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 420 500 |
| "7" | DSHG-06-3C7 | 500 | 500 | 450 | 360 | DSHG-06-3H7 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "9" | DSHG-06-3C9 | 500 | 500 | 450 500 | 360 500 | DSHG-06-3H9 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "10" | (S-) DSHG-06-3C10 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H10 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 460 500 |
| "11" | DSHG-06-3C11 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 500 | DSHG-06-3H11 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 460 500 |
| "12" | (S-) DSHG-06-3C12 | 500 | 500 | 410 500 | 310 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-3H12 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 460 500 |

Two Positions

| | | | No-Sp | ring | | | | Spring (| Offset | | |
|------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|----------------|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|----------|
| C. | 1.77 | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | | |
| Sp | oool Type | A Model Numbers | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | Model Numbers | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| "2" | | (S-) DSHG-06-2N2 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-2B2 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "3" | | DSHG-06-2N3 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | DSHG-06-2B3 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "4" | | (S-) DSHG-06-2N4 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-2B4 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "40" | | (S-) DSHG-06-2N40 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | (S-) DSHG-06-2B40 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| "7" | | DSHG-06-2N7 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | DSHG-06-2B7 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |

Notes: 1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.

(Example)

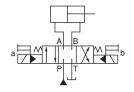
Maximum flow rate is constant regardless of pilot pressure.

(Pilot Pressure more than 0.8 MPa. In case pressure centered models, pilot pressure is more than 1 MPa.)

Pilot Pressure at 0.8 MPa. (In case pressure centered models, pilot pressure is more than 1 MPa.)

Pilot Pressure at 1.5 MPa

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of $P \to A \to B \to T$ (or $P \to B \to A \to T$) as shown in the circuit diagram right.





List of Standard Models (DSHG-10/S-DSHG-10)

Three Positions

| | | | Spring Co | entered | | | | Pressure C | Centered | | |
|------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| | Special Trupo | Graphic Symbol | М | aximum F | low L/m | in | Graphic Symbol | М | Iaximum F | low L/m | iin |
| | Spool Type | a P T | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | a A B b | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| | | Model Numbers | | | | | Model Numbers | | | | |
| "2" | | (S-) DSHG-10-3C2 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H2 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 970 1100 |
| "3" | | DSHG-10-3C3 | 1100 | 1100 | 1060 | 895 | DSHG-10-3H3 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1050 1100 |
| "4" | | (S-) DSHG-10-3C4 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H4 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 970 1100 |
| "40" | | (S-) DSHG-10-3C40 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H40 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 970 1100 |
| "5" | | DSHG-10-3C5 | 1100 | 1100 | 980 | 850 | DSHG-10-3H5 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1000 1100 |
| "6" | XIIHIII | DSHG-10-3C6 | 1050 | 880 | 700 | 570 | DSHG-10-3H6 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 970 1100 |
| "60" | XHHHD | (S-) DSHG-10-3C60 | 1050 | 940 | 785 | 680 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H60 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 970 1100 |
| "7" | | DSHG-10-3C7 | 1100 | 1100 | 1040 1100 | 870 1100 | DSHG-10-3H7 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "9" | | DSHG-10-3C9 | 1100 | 1100 | 1040 | 870 | DSHG-10-3H9 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "10" | | (S-) DSHG-10-3C10 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H10 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1060 1100 |
| "11" | | DSHG-10-3C11 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | DSHG-10-3H11 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1060 1100 |
| "12" | | (S-) DSHG-10-3C12 | 1100 | 1100 | 950 1100 | 750 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-3H12 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1060 1100 |

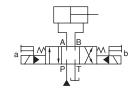
Two Positions

| | | | No-Sp | ring | | | | Spring (| Offset | | |
|------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|----------|
| S | 1 Thurs | Graphic Symbol | М | Maximum Flow L/min | | | Graphic Symbol | Maximum Flow L/min | | | |
| Sp | oool Type | Model Numbers | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa | Λπb 1 | 10 MPa | 16 MPa | 25 MPa | 31.5 MPa |
| "2" | TIT X | (S-) DSHG-10-2N2 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-2B2 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "3" | \square H \boxtimes | DSHG-10-2N3 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | DSHG-10-2B3 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "4" | | (S-) DSHG-10-2N4 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-2B4 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "40" | | (S-) DSHG-10-2N40 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | (S-) DSHG-10-2B40 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |
| "7" | | DSHG-10-2N7 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | DSHG-10-2B7 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 |

Notes) 1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.



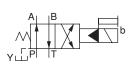
2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of $P \to A \to B \to T$ (or $P \to B \to A \to T$) as shown in the circuit diagram right.

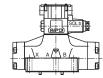


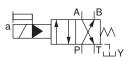
Reverse Mounting of Solenoid

In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position - SOL a side - is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.

As for the valve type 2B * A and 2B * B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.









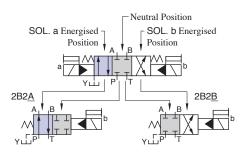
Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position

Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B * A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B * B).

(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A": Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position

"B": Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position

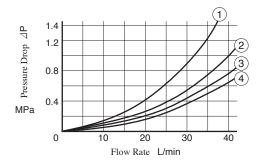
| | Graphic | Symbols | | Graphic | Symbols | | Graphic Symbols |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------|
| Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type | Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type | Reverse Mtg. Type | Model Numbers | Standard Mtg. Type |
| 04 DSHG-06-2B * <u>A</u> 10 | A B b | a A B A B A T L Y | 04 DSHG-06-2B * <u>B</u> 10 | A B Y LP T | A B P TLY | 04 DSHG-06-2N * <u>A</u> 10 | a A B b |
| (S-) DSHG-*-2B2A | | 1 1 X | (S-) DSHG-*-2B2B | T T X | | (S-) DSHG-*-2N2A | |
| DSHG-*-2B3A | | HIX | DSHG-*-2B3B | HIX | | DSHG-*-2N3A | |
| (S-) DSHG- * -2B4A | | HX | (S-) DSHG-*-2B4B | | | (S-) DSHG- * -2N4A | |
| (S-) DSHG- * -2B40A | 1 | | (S-) DSHG-*-2B40B | | 1 | (S-) DSHG- * -2N40A | |
| DSHG-*-2B5A | MH | HIX | DSHG-*-2B5B | HIX | | DSHG-*-2N5A | |
| DSHG-*-2B6A | XII | | DSHG-*-2B6B | | XII | DSHG-*-2N6A | XII |
| (S-) DSHG-*-2B60A | XII | | (S-) DSHG-*-2B60B | | | (S-) DSHG- * -2N60A | |
| DSHG-*-2B7A | 1 1 +×+ | HIX | DSHG-*-2B7B | [H]X | | DSHG-*-2N7A | |
| DSHG-*-2B9A | | HX | DSHG-*-2B9B | | | DSHG-*-2N9A | |
| (S-) DSHG-*-2B10A | 11: | ‡ X | (S-) DSHG-*-2B10B | ± X | | (S-) DSHG-*-2N10A | 1 1 1 |
| DSHG-*-2B11A | | | DSHG-*-2B11B | | | DSHG-*-2N11A | 111 |
| (S-) DSHG-*-2B12A | | XX | (S-) DSHG-*-2B12B | -\X | | (S-) DSHG-*-2N12A | |

YUKEN

Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of $35\ mm^2/s$ and specific gravity of 0.850.

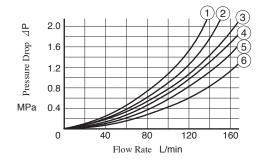
OSHG-01



● DSHG-01

| Spool | | | ssure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | 7 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | |
| 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | _ | |
| 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | 10 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | |
| 40 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | 11 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | _ | |
| 60 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | |

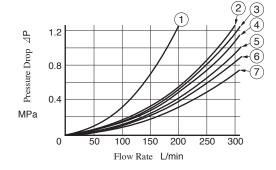
● DSHG-03



● DSHG-03

| Spool | | | ssure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | _ | 7 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4) | _ | |
| 3 | (5) | (5) | (5) | 6 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4) | _ | |
| 4 | 3 | (5) | 4 | 6 | _ | 10 | 3 | (5) | 4 | 4) | _ | |
| 40 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | _ | 11 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 4) | _ | |
| 5 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | _ | |
| 60 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | |

● DSHG-04、S-DSHG-04



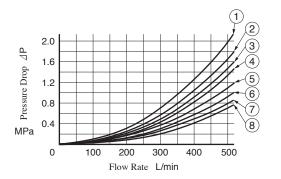
● DSHG-04

| Spool | | | sure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 6 | _ | 60 | 7 | (5) | 7 | 7 | 2 | |
| 3 | (5) | 3 | (5) | (5) | 7 | 7 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 6 | _ | |
| 4 | (5) | 3 | (5) | (5) | _ | 9 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 6 | _ | |
| 40 | (5) | 4 | (5) | 6 | _ | 10 | (5) | 2 | (5) | 6 | _ | |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | (5) | (5) | (5) | 11 | 6 | 4 | (5) | 6 | _ | |
| 6 | (5) | 3 | (5) | 6 | 1 | 12 | (5) | 4 | 5 | 5 | | |

● S-DSHG-04

| Spool | | | sure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Туре | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | _ | 60 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 2 | |
| 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | (5) | _ | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | _ | |
| 40 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 6 | _ | 12 | 2 | 2 | 2 | (5) | | |

● DSHG-06、S-DSHG-06



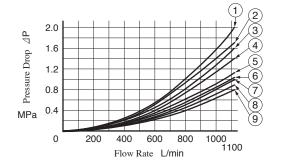
● DSHG-06

| Spool | | | sure I ve Nu | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | 60 | 6 | (5) | 6 | 7 | 1 | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 7 | _ | |
| 4 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | 9 | 6 | (5) | 6 | 7 | _ | |
| 40 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | 10 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | |
| 5 | 8 | 4 | (5) | 7 | 1 | 11 | 8 | 4 | (5) | 7 | _ | |
| 6 | (5) | 3 | (5) | 4 | 1 | 12 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | |

● S-DSHG-06

| Spool | | | sure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Type | P→A | В→Т | Р→В | A→T | P→T | Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 2 | _ | 60 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 1 | |
| 4 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 2 | _ | 10 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | |
| 40 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | 12 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 7 | _ | |

● DSHG-10、S-DSHG-10



DSHG-10

| Spool | Type | | | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Туре | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | |
| 2 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 8 | _ | 60 | 8 | (5) | 8 | (5) | 3 | |
| 3 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | (5) | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | _ | |
| 4 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 6 | _ | 9 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | _ | |
| 40 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 8 | _ | 10 | 9 | (5) | 9 | 8 | _ | |
| 5 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 1 | 11 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 7 | _ | |
| 6 | (5) | 3 | (5) | 4 | 2 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 6 | | |

● S-DSHG-10

| Spool | | | sure I ve Nur | | | Spool | Pressure Drop Curve Number | | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | Type | P→A | В→Т | P→B | A→T | P→T | | |
| 2 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 4 | _ | 60 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 2 | | |
| 4 | 8 | (5) | 8 | 6 | _ | 10 | 9 | (5) | 9 | 8 | _ | | |
| 40 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 8 | _ | 12 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 6 | _ | | |

For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P'$) may be obtained from the formula below. $\triangle P' = \triangle P(G'/0.850)$



Typical Changeover Time

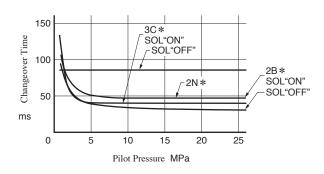
Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

Test Conditions

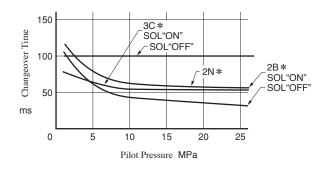
Coil Type: D* (Models with DC solenoids)

Voltage: Rated Voltage Oil Viscosity: 35 mm²/s

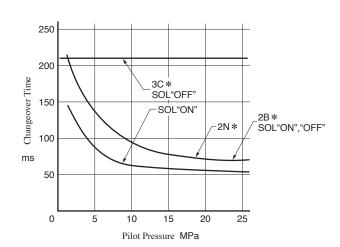
OSHG-04



OSHG-06



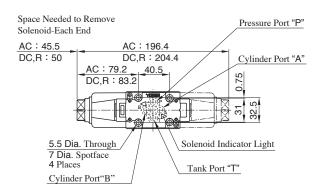
OSHG-10

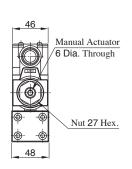


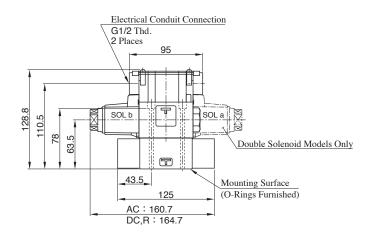
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-03-02-0-05

DSHG-01

Internal Pilot - Internal Drain

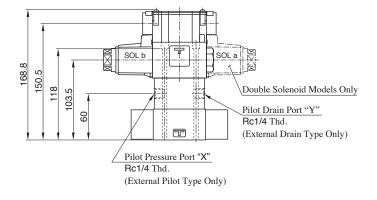






Note) Valves that position of cable departure can change plug-in connector type are also available. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page E-32.

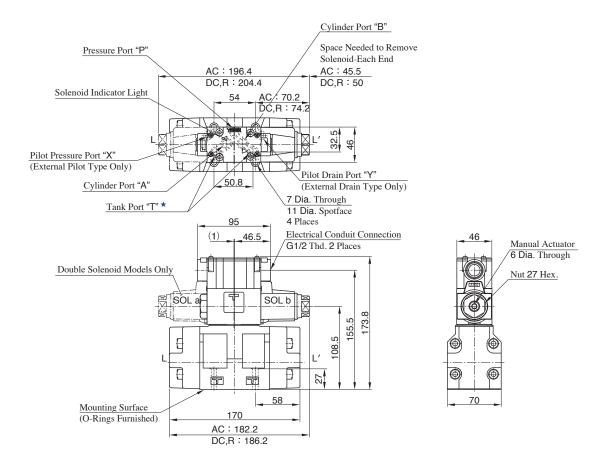
- External Pilot External Drain
- External Pilot Internal Drain
- Internal Pilot External Drain



• For other dimensions, refer to "Internal Pilot / Internal Drain Type".

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-05-05-0-05

DSHG-03

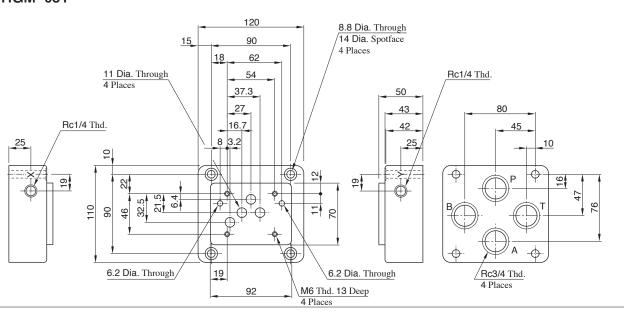


★Of the two of tank port "T", the tank port in the left side is normally used in our standard sub-plate, though, either side of the tank port "T" can be used without problem.

Note) Valves that position of cable departure can change plug-in connector type are also available. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page E-32.

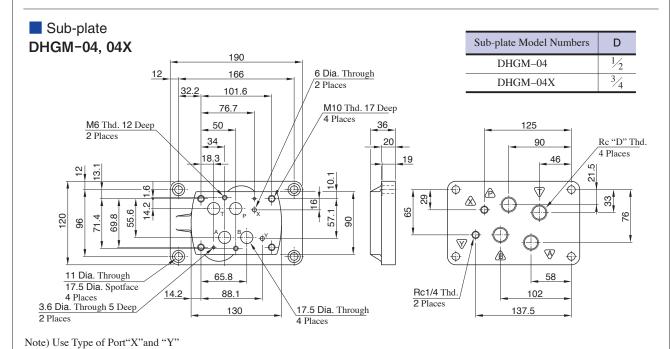
Sub-plate

DHGM-03Y



2 Places

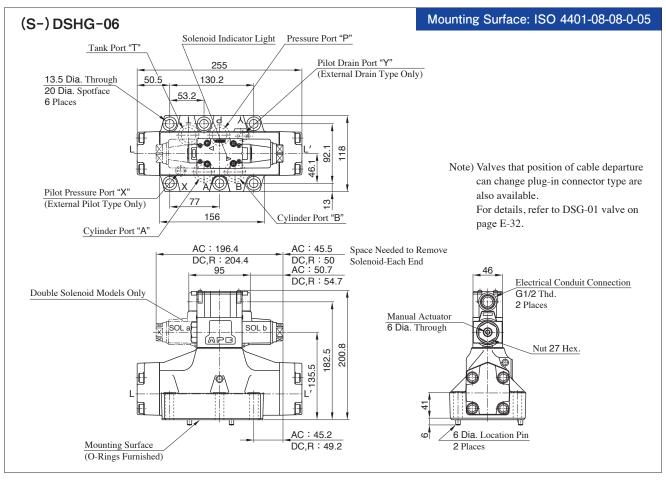
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-07-07-0-05 (S-) DSHG-04 Pressure Port"P" Pilot Pressure Port"X" (External Drain Type Only) Tank Port "T" Pilot Drain Port"Y" 204 (External Drain Type Only) 101.6 50.4 11 Dia. Through 34 17.5 Dia. Spotface 4 Places Note) Valves that position of cable departure can change plug-in connector type are 72.9 9 69 ත**්** also available. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page E-32. Cylinder Port"A' 50 Cylinder Port"B" 7 Dia. Through 11 Dia. Spotface Solenoid Indicator Light 2 Places Electrical Conduit Connection AC: 45.5 Space Needed to Remove DC,R: 50 Solenoid-Each End AC: 50.7 AC: 196.4 G1/2 Thd. 2 Places DC,R: 204.4 46 DC.R: 54.7 Double Solenoid Models Only Manual Actuator 6 Dia, Through SOL b SOL a 179.8 161.5 Nut 27 Hex. 114.5 (1) 8 AC: 46.6 3 Dia. Location Pin Mounting Surface DC,R: 50.6

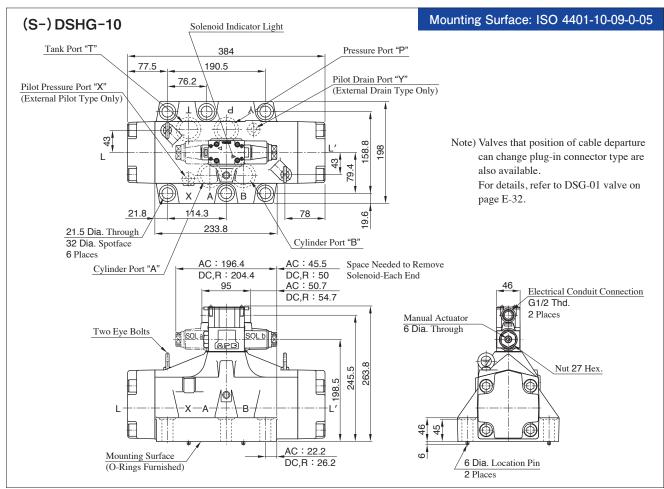


(O-Rings Furnished)

| Pilot Pressure Port "X" | Drain Port "Y" |
|--|--|
| Used only on external pilot type valves. To be plugged on internal pilot type valves. | Used as drain port only on external drain type valves. To be plugged on internal drain type valves. |

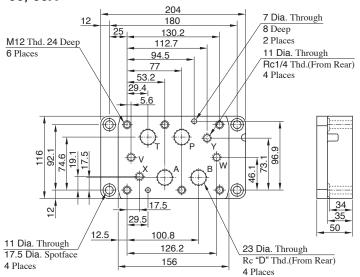






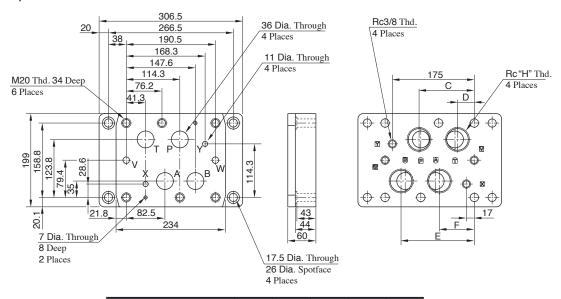
Sub-plate

DHGM-06, 06X



| Sub-plate Model Numbers | "D" |
|-------------------------|-----|
| DHGM-06 | 3/4 |
| DHGM-06X | 1 |

DHGM-10, 10X



| Sub-plate Model Numbers | С | D | E | F | Н |
|-------------------------|-----|----|-------|------|------|
| DHGM-10 | 114 | 41 | 147.5 | 82.5 | 11/4 |
| DHGM-10X | 118 | 36 | 156.5 | 74.5 | 11/2 |

Note) Use Type of Port "X", "Y", "V" and "W" $\,$

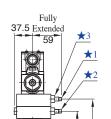
| Valve Types | Pilot Pres. Port"X" | Pilot Drain Port"Y" | Drain Port"V" | Drain Port"W" |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Spring Centered, No-Spring, Spring Offset | Used only on | Used as drain port only | Not used (plug | is not required) |
| Pressure Centered | external pilot type valves. | on external drain type valves. | Used | Not used (plug is not required) |
| With Pilot Piston, Both Ends | T 1 1 1 | | Used | Used |
| With Pilot Piston, Port "A" End | To be plugged on internal pilot type | To be plugged on* internal drain type | Used | Not used (plug is required) |
| With Pilot Piston, Port "B" End | valves. | valves. | Not used (plug is required) | Used |

[★] As the thread is provided on the body, plug either port on the sub-plate or port on the body.



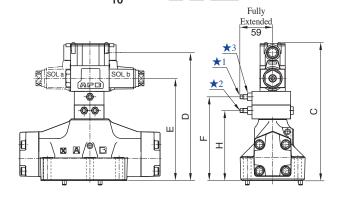
Options

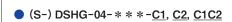
- Models with Pilot Choke Valve
- DSHG-03-***-<u>C1</u>, <u>C2</u>, <u>C1C2</u>



ェ

• (S-) DSHG- $^{06}_{10}$ -***- C1 , C2 , C1C2



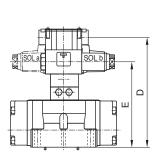


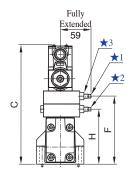
Ð

P

ш

0



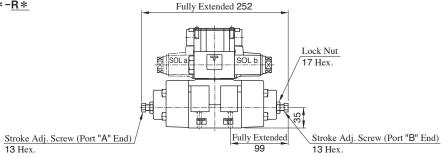


- ★ 1. "C1" Choke (Meter-in) Adj. Screw 6 Hex.
- ★ 2. "C2" Choke (Meter-out) Adj. Screw 6 Hex.
- ★ 3. Lock Nut 12 Hex.

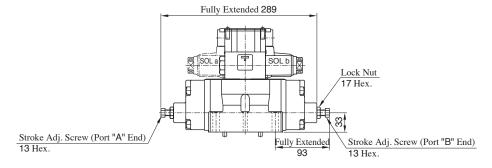
| Model Numbers | С | D | E | F | Н |
|---------------------------|---|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| DSHG-03-***-C1 | 100.0 | 180.5 | 122.5 | 100 | _ |
| DSHG-03-***-C2 | 190.0 | 100.5 | 155.5 | _ | 100 |
| DSHG-03-***-C1C2 | 223.8 | 205.5 | 158.5 | 125 | 100 |
| (S-) DSHG-04-***-C1 | 204.8 | 196.5 | 120.5 | 106 | _ |
| (S-) DSHG-04-***-C2 | 204.6 | 100.5 | 139.3 | _ | 106 |
| (S-) DSHG-04-***-C1C2 | 229.8 | 211.5 | 164.5 | 131 | 106 |
| (S-) DSHG-06- * * * -C1 | 198.8 180.5 133.5 223.8 205.5 158.5 12 204.8 186.5 139.5 16 229.8 211.5 164.5 13 225.8 207.5 160.5 12 250.8 232.5 185.5 15 288.8 270.5 223.5 19 | 207.5 | 160.5 | 127 | _ |
| (S-) DSHG-06-***-C2 | | _ | 127 | | |
| (S-) DSHG-06-***-C1C2 | 250.8 | 232.5 | 185.5 | 152 | 127 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-***-C1 | 200 0 | 270.5 | 222.5 | 190 | _ |
| (S-) DSHG-10-***-C2 | 200.0 | 210.3 | 223.3 | _ | 190 |
| (S-) DSHG-10- * * * -C1C2 | 313.8 | 295.5 | 248.5 | 215 | 190 |

Options

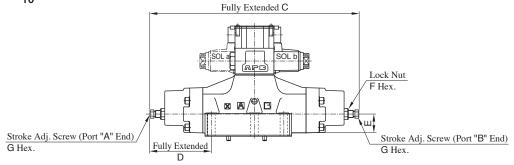
- Models with Stroke Adjustment
- DSHG-03-***-R*



● (S-) DSHG-04-***-<u>R*</u>

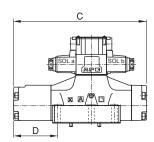


• (S-) DSHG-⁰⁶₁₀-***-<u>R*</u>



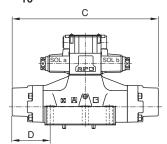
| Model Numbers | С | D | Ε | F | G |
|---------------------|-----|-------|----|----|----|
| (S-) DSHG-06-***-R2 | 376 | 111 | 40 | 19 | 13 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-***-R2 | 558 | 164.5 | 65 | 24 | 17 |

- Pressure Centered Models
- (S-) DSHG- $^{06}_{10}$ - 3H*



| Model Numbers | С | D |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| (S-) DSHG-06-3H* | 306.5 | 102 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-3H * | 456 | 149.5 |

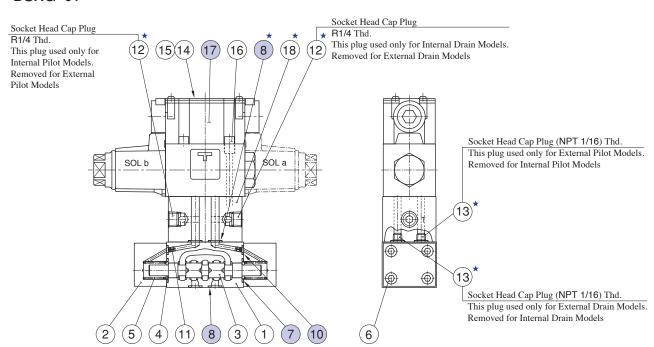
- Models with Pilot Piston
- (S-) DSHG- $^{06}_{10}$ -***- P*



| Model Numbers | С | D |
|---------------------|-----|-----|
| (S-) DSHG-06-***-P2 | 323 | 84 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-***-P2 | 479 | 125 |



DSHG-01



Note: Piece parts marked * are not available for internal pilot-internal drain type.

List of Seals

| Item | Name | Part Numbers | Qty. |
|------|--------|----------------|----------|
| 7 | | JASO 1018 1A | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 8 (4) *1 |
| 10 | | OR NBR-90 P5-N | 2 |

★1. Quantities in the () are applicable to internal pilotinternal drain.

List of Item TP Pilot Valves

| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve Model Numbers | Pilot Valve Model Numbers |
|--|-------------------------------|
| DSHG-01-3C * - ★ -14 | DSG-01-3C4- ★ -70 |
| DSHG-01-2B * - ★ -14 | DSG-01-2B2-★-70-L |

Note) Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★.

DSHG-03 (15)(14)(17)(16) Throttle Taper Thread Plug Used only for 2B * and 2N * Removed for 3C * Throttle Taper Thread Plug Used only for 2B* and 2N* Removed for 3C * (18)(18) $\overline{\mathbb{T}}$ SOL b \oplus ⊕ Section X-X Section Y-Y (4) (9) (8) (3) (10) \overline{X} Socket Head Cap Plug (NPT 1/16) Thd. Socket Head Cap Plug (NPT 1/16) Thd. Used only for External Drain Models Used only for External Pilot Models Removed for Internal Pilot Models (13)Removed for Internal Drain Models 9 (13)(12) (13)

Section Z-Z

List of Seals

| Item | Name | Part Numbers | Qty. |
|------|--------|--------------------|------|
| 7 | O.B. | OR NBR-90 P28-N | 2 |
| 8 | | AS568-014 (NBR-90) | 5 |
| 9 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 2 |
| 10 | | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 6 |

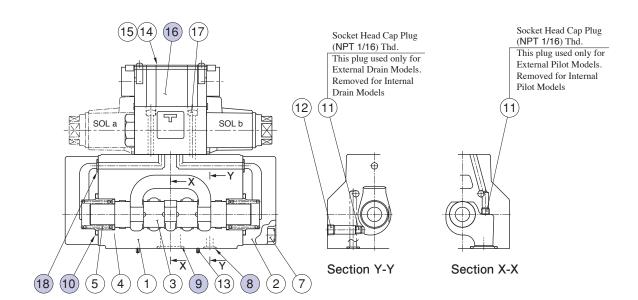
List of Item (17) Pilot Valves

| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve Model Numbers | Pilot Valve Model Numbers |
|--|-------------------------------|
| DSHG-03-3C * - ★ -14 | DSG-01-3C4- ★ -70 |
| DSHG-03-2B * - ★ -14 | DSG-01-2B2- ★ -70 |
| DSHG-03-2N * -★-14 | DSG-01-2D2- ★ -70 |

Note) Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked \bigstar .



(S-) DSHG-04



List of Seals

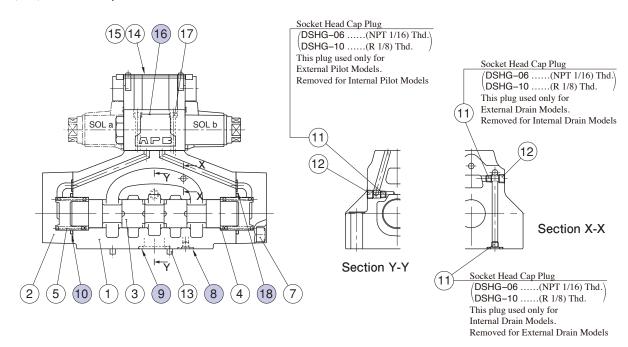
| Item | Name | Part Numbers | Qty. |
|------|--------|-----------------|------|
| 8 | | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 2 |
| 9 | O.D. | OR NBR-90 P22-N | 4 |
| 10 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P34-N | 2 |
| 18 | | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 2 |

List of Item ® Pilot Valves

| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve Model Numbers | |
|---|--------------------------|
| (S-) DSHG-04-3C * -★-52 | DSG-01-3C4-★-70 |
| (S-) DSHG-04-2N * -★-52 | DSG-01-2D2- ★ -70 |
| (S-) DSHG-04-2B * -★-52 | DSG-01-2B2- ★ -70 |

Note) Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★.

(S-) DSHG-06, 10



List of Seals

| Item Name | | Part Numbers | | |
|-----------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| Item | Name | (S-) DSHG-06 | (S-) DSHG-10 | Qty. |
| 8 | | OR NBR-90 P14-N | OR NBR-90 P20-N | 2 |
| 9 | O Dima | OR NBR-90 P30-N | OR NBR-90 P42-N | 4 |
| 10 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P40-N | OR NBR-90 G65-N | 2 |
| 18 | | OR NBR-90 P10-N | OR NBR-90 P14-N | 2 |

List of Item 16 Pilot Valves

| Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve Model Numbers | ¹⁶ Pilot Valve Model Numbers |
|---|--|
| (S-) DSHG-06-3C * - ★ -53 | DSG-01-3C4- ★ -70 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-3C * - ★ -43 | D3G-01-3C4- X-70 |
| (S-) DSHG-06-2N * -★-53 | DSG-01-2D2- ★ -70 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-2N * -★-43 | D3G-01-2D2- X -70 |
| (S-) DSHG-06-2B * -★-53 | DSG-01-2B2- ★ -70-L |
| (S-) DSHG-10-2B * - ★ -43 | DSG-01-262- X-70-L |
| (S-) DSHG-06-3H * -★-53 | DSG-01-3C9- ★ -70 |
| (S-) DSHG-10-3H * -★-43 | DSG-01-3C9-X-/0 |

Note) Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked \bigstar .



"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated / Solenoid

Patent Number 1775681

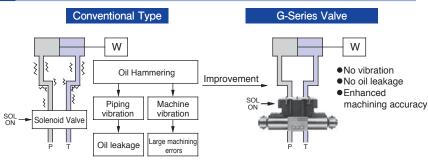
G-DSG-01

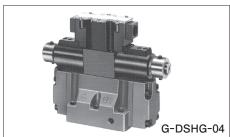
Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves

The shifting time of conventional Solenoid Operated, Shockless, and Directional Valves is constant and cannot be adjusted.

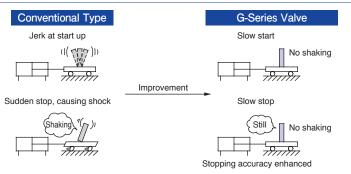
The G-Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves incorporate electronic circuits enable adjustment of the spool shifting time, it can be set at an optimal level to minimise shocks to the machine.



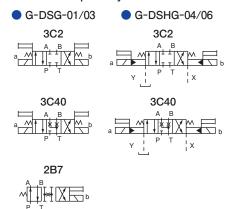




2 Reduces shock caused by acceleration and deceleration



Graphic Symbols



Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow L/min | -1 0 | | Pilot Pressure MPa | | Pilot Flow L/min | | Shifting Time Range | | Mass kg | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------|------------|-----|
| | | MPa | Pressure L MPa | Max. | Min. | at Normal | at Transition | for ON | for OFF | 3C* | 2B7 |
| G-DSG-01-*-***-*-51 | 10 20 30 40 | 25 | 16 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.1 | - 1 | 3 | 2.1 |
| G-DSG-03-*-* * * -*-51 | 40 60 80 | 25 | 16 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 0.3 | - 1 | 7.5 | 5.3 |
| G-DSHG-04-3C * - * - * - * - 50 | 160 | 25 | 16 | 16 | 1.5 | 1 | 4 | 0.06 - 1.5 | 0.1 - 2 | 12 | _ |
| G-DSHG-06-3C*-*-*-50 | 250 | 23 | 16 | 16 | 1.5 | 1 | 6 | 0.1 - 1 | 0.2 - 2 | 15 | _ |

Electrical Specifications

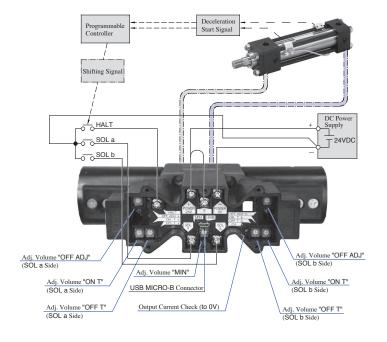
| Model Numbers | Electric Power Supply | Shifting Signal, low speed operation halt signal (H | | | signal (HALT) |
|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------|-------------------|
| Wiodel Nullibers | Voltage | Input Power | Voltage | Current | Input Interface |
| G-DSG-01-*-***-*-51 | ALVIDO | | 5 - 48 V DC | Constant at | |
| G-DSG-03-*-***-*-51 | 24 V DC (21 - 28 V DC Included Ripple) | 36 W | (Can be used in common with electric power | 10 mA (A constant | Sink Type, Source |
| G-DSHG-04-3C*-*-*-50 | Use a stable power supply | JU W | supply) | current circuit is | Type |
| G-DSHG-06-3C*-*-*-50 | Cse a saable power suppry | | Use a stable power supply | used) | |

[—] For details of "G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated / Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves, please contact us. —

■ Model Number Designation

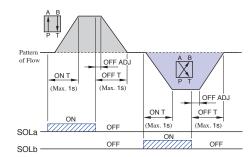
| G-DSG | -01 | -10 | -2B7 | _ | _ | -S | -51 | -L | | |
|---|---------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----|--|
| G-DSHG | -04 | <u> </u> | -3C2 | -E | -R2 | -S | -50 | _ | | |
| Series Number | Valve Size | Metered Flow Capacity | Spool Type (Refer to Graphic symbols) | Pilot Connection | Input only for options below | Input Interface | Design Number | Models with reverse mtg. of solenoid | | |
| 0.000 | 01 | None : 40L/min 10 : 10L/min 20 : 20L/min | 3C2 3C40 | | | | | | 51 | |
| G-DSG: "G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional | 01 | None : 30L/min 10 : 10L/min 20 : 20L/min | 2B7 | 2B7 | | | _ | None : | 51 | L: Input only for reverse mtg. of solenoid. |
| Valves (Sub-plate Mounting Type) | 03 | None : 80L/min 40 : 40L/min 60 : 60L/min | 3C2 3C40 | Sink' (Stan | Sink Type (Standard) | 51 | (Only for 2B7) | | | |
| | | None : 60L/min 40 : 40L/min | 2B7 | | | S: Source Type | | | | |
| G-DSHG: "G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid | 04 | | 3C2 | None: Internal Pilot | R2: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends RA: With Stroke | | 50 | | | |
| Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (Sub-plate Mounting Type) | 06 | | 3C40 | E: External Pilot | Adjustment, Port "A" End RB: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "B" End | | 50 | | | |

System Diagram (Example of sink type wiring)

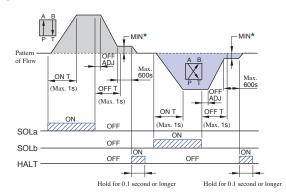


Relationships between SOL signals and flow patterns

Without HALT functions



With HALT functions



★ The minimum adjustment volume is common for SOL a and b, and it is not possible to set a different volume for each SOL a and b individually.

If the HALT functions are not used, set the minimum adjustment volume to zero.



Interchangeability between Current and New Product

"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves have changed models from 50 design to 51 design by installation of new amplifier.

| Current Model Numbers | New Model Numbers |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| G-DSG-01-*-***-*-50 | G-DSG-01-*-***-*-51 |
| G-DSG-03-*-***-*-50 | G-DSG-03-*-***-*-51 |

Major Changes

Use newly developed Digital Control Amplifier.

Interchangeability

Adjusting trimmer is inherited from the current model. Same as on the current model, trimmer adjustment allows to modify the time of spool switching in accordance with the machine.

New Functions

USB MICRO-B connector has been added and adjustment on PC using specialized software made available.

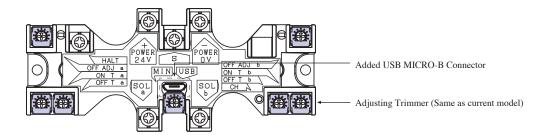
Making minute adjustments and readjusting has become easier compared to current model. Copying of set adjustment value made available. There is a maintenance function that allows to check working conditions of the valve such as solenoid current value and operating time on PC.

Interchangeability in Installation

Yes

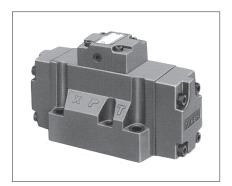
Comparison between Current and New

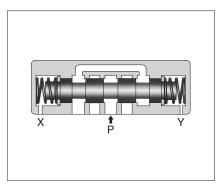
No changes in specifications, characteristics, dimensions, installations, connecting terminal and trimmer arrangement. USB MICRO-B connector has been added to the on-board amplifier.



Pilot Operated Directional Valves

These valves perform a change over of spool by hydraulic pilot and shift the direction of oil flow.





Specifications

| Model Numbers | | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Max. Pilot Pressure MPa | Min. Required Pilot Pressure MPa |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Spring Centered | DHG-04-3C * -50 | 300 | | | |
| No-Spring | DHG-04-2N * -50 | 300 | 31.5 | 25 | 0.8 |
| Spring Offset | DHG-04-2B * -50 | 130 | | | |
| Spring Centered | DHG-06-3C * -50 | 500 | | | |
| No-Spring | DHG-06-2N * -50 | 500 | 31.5 | 25 | 0.8 |
| Spring Offset | DHG-06-2B * -50 | 140 | 31.3 | | |
| Pressure Centered | DHG-06-3H*-50 | 500 | | 21 | 1.0 |
| Spring Centered | DHG-10-3C * -40 | 1100 | | | |
| No-Spring | DHG-10-2N * -40 | 1100 | 31.5 | 25 | 1.0 |
| Spring Offset | DHG-10-2B * -40 | 460 | 31.3 | | 1.0 |
| Pressure Centered | DHG-10-3H*-40 | 1100 | | 21 | |

[★] Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow to keep valve operation (changeover) normal. It depends on the type of valve and circuit, please contact us for details.

Note) Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

About high flow valves (Flange Connection Type), please contact us for details.

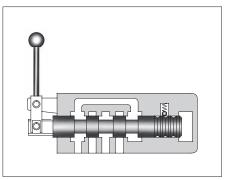
— For details of Pilot Operated Directional Valves, please contact us.



Manually Operated Directional Valves

These valves may be used to manually shift the spool position and change the direction of oil flow.





Specifications

| | W 11W 1 | | Maximum Flow Note)1 L/min | | | Max. Operating | Max. T-Line Back | Approx. |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|---|------------|
| | Model Numbers | 7 MPa | 14 MPa | 21 MPa | 31.5 MPa | Pressure MPa | Pressure MPa | Mass kg |
| | DMT-03-3C * -50 | 100★1 | 100★1 | 100★1 | _ | | | |
| | DMT-03-3D * -50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | _ | 25 | 16 | 5.0 |
| SQ. | DMT-03-2D * -50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | _ | 2.5 | 10 | 3.0 |
| tion | DMT-03-2B * -50 | 100★1 | 100★1 | 100★1 | _ | | | |
| Threaded Connections | DMT-06 * -3C * -30 | 300 (200)★2 | 300 (120)★2 | 300 (100)★2 | _ | | At time spool shift | |
| Jon | DMT-06 * -3D * -30 | 300 | 300 | 300 | _ | 21 | is required: 7 | 12.9 |
|) ps | DMT-06 * -2D * -30 | 300 | 300 | 300 | _ | 21 | At time spool shift | 12.9 |
| sade | DMT-06 * -2B * -30 | 200 | 120 | 100 | _ | | is not required: 21 | |
| Thre | DMT-10 * -3C * -30 | 500 (315)★2 | 500 (315)★2 | 500 (315)★2 | _ | | At time spool shift | |
| | DMT-10 * -3D * -30 | 500 | 500 | 500 | _ | 21 | is required: 7 | 22 |
| | DMT-10 * -2D * -30 | 500 | 500 | 500 | _ | 21 | At time spool shift is not required: 21 | 22 |
| | DMT-10 * -2B * -30 | 315 | 315 | 315 | _ | | | |
| | DMG-01-3C * -10 | | | | | | | |
| | DMG-01-3D * -10 | 35 | 35 | 35 | | 25 | 14★6 | 1.8 |
| | DMG-01-2D * -10 | 33 | 33 | 35 | _ | 25 | 14^3 | 1.0 |
| | DMG-01-2B *-10 | | | | | | | |
| | DMG-03-3C * -50 | 100★1 | 100★1 | 100★1 | _ | | | |
| | DMG-03-3D * -50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | _ | 25 | 16 | 4.0 |
| | DMG-03-2D * -50 | 100 | 100 | 100 | _ | 25 | | 4.0 |
| ngu | DMG-03-2B * -50 | 100★1 | 100★1 | 100★1 | _ | | | |
| unti | DMG-04-3C * -21 | 200★3 | 200★3 | 105★3 | _ | | | |
| Mo | DMG-04-3D * -21 | 200 | 200 | 200 | _ | 21 | 21*7 | 7.4 |
| ate | DMG-04-2D * -21 | 200 | 200 | 200 | _ | 21 | 21 ^- | |
| Sub-plate Mounting | DMG-04-2B * -21 | 90 | 60 | 50 | _ | | | 7.9 |
| Suk | DMG-06-3C * -50 | 500★4 | 500★4 | 500★4 | 500★4 | | | |
| | DMG-06-3D * -50 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 21.5 | 21*7 | 11.5 |
| | DMG-06-2D * -50 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 31.5 | 21 ^- | |
| | DMG-06-2B * -50 | 420 | 300 | 250 | 200 | | | 12 |
| | DMG-10-3C * -40 | 1100★5 | 1100★5 | 1100★5 | 1100★5 | | | |
| | DMG-10-3D * -40 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 21.5 | 21*7 | 48.2 |
| | DMG-10-2D * -40 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 31.5 | 217 | |
| | DMG-10-2B * -40 | 670 | 350 | 260 | 200 | | | 50 |

- Note) 1. The maximum flow means the limited flow of the valve. In case of pressure or flow condition, the lever operating torque of over DMG-04 size models is possible over 40 Nm.
 - ★1. Varies depending on the spool type. For details, see the "List of Standard Models" for DSG-03 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves (page E-40 at 50 Hz rated voltage).
 - ★2. The figures in parentheses indicate max. flow for 3C3,3C5, 3C6 and 3C60.
 - ★3. Varies depending on the spool type. Please contact us for details.
 - ★4. Varies depending on the spool type. Same as DSHG-06 (at pilot pressure of 0.8 MPa), see page E-77.
 - ★5. Varies depending on the spool type. Same as DSHG-10 (at pilot pressure of 1.0 MPa), see page E-78.
 - ★6. Lever operating torque varies depending on the T-line back pressure.
 - ★7. If the T-Line back pressure exceeds 7 MPa, directly connect the drain port to the reservoir.
 - About high flow valves (Flange Connection Type), please contact us for details.
 - ——— For details of Manually Operated Directional Valves, please contact us.

Mechanically Operated Directional Valves

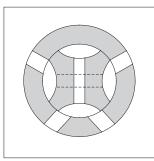
These valves are chiefly used to shift the pilot circuit. Rotary Type Directional Valves and Cam Operated Type Directional Valves are available.

Rotary Type Directional Valves

These valves are used to rotate the spool either manually or by way of cam and shift the direction of oil flow.

The detented mechanism incorporated in these valves prevents the valve from being changed over by itself due to vibrations or any other shocks.





Specifications

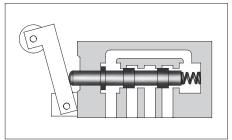
| Model N | Numbers | Rated Flow | Max. Operating Pressure | Max. T-Line Pressure | Approx k | |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Threaded Connection | Sub-plate Mounting | L/min | MPa | MPa | DRT Type | DRG Type |
| DRT-02-*D*-**-20 | DRG-02-*D*-**-20 | 16 | 7 | 7 * | 4.7 | 3.4 |

[★] When a back pressure of more than 3 MPa is generated in the tank port, be sure to use External Drain Type.

Cam Operated Directional Valves

These valves may be used to shift the direction of oil flow by depressing the spool by way of cam.





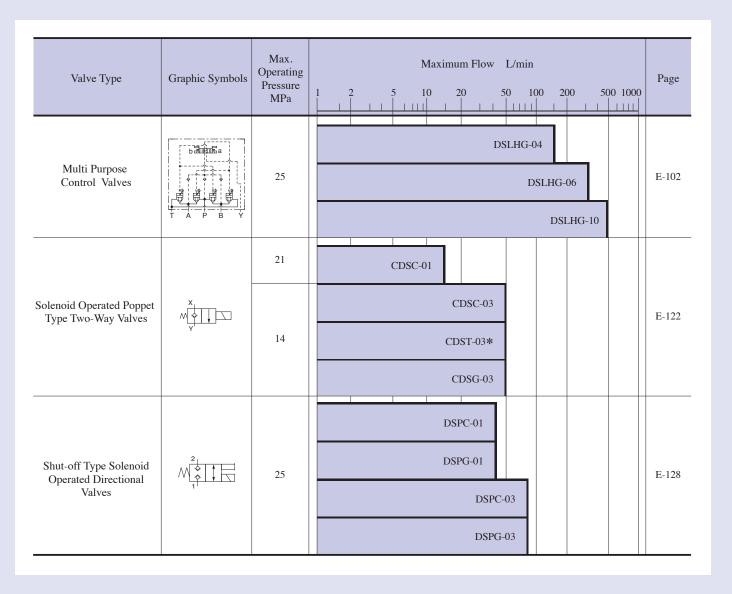
Specifications

| Model Numbers | | Max. Flow [★] | Max. Operating | Max. T-Line Pressure | Approx. Mass kg | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Threaded Connection | Sub-plate Mounting | L/min Pressure MPa | | MPa | DCT Type | DCG Type | |
| DCT-01-2B * - * -40 | DCG-01-2B*-*-40 | 30 | 21 | 7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | |
| DCT-03-2B *-*-50 | DCG-03-2B*-*-50 | 100 | 25 | 10 | 4.5 | 2.9 | |

[★] Max. flow indicates the ceiling flow which does not affect the normal function (changeover) of valves.

For details of Mechanically Operated Directional Valves, please contact us.

Poppet Type Directional Valves



Mounting Surface

Mounting surface dimensions conform to ISO standard described in the below table.

| Name | Model Numbers | ISO Code of Mounting Surface | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| OL 4 CCT O.1 :1 | DSPG-01 | ISO 4401-03-02-0-05 | | |
| Shut-off Type Solenoid | DSPG-03 | ISO 4401-05-04-0-05 | | |
| Operated Directional Valves | DSPC-01 | ISO 7789 20-01-0-07 | | |
| vaives | DSPC-03 | ISO 7789 27-01-0-07 | | |
| NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY. | DSLHG-04 | ISO 4401-07-07-0-05 | | |
| Multi Purpose Control Valves | DSLHG-06 | ISO 4401-08-08-0-05 | | |
| varves | DSLHG-10 | ISO 4401-10-09-0-05 | | |

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

Model change has been made on the following products.

The difference between current and new design has been described on the paragraph of "Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design". Refer to relevant pages on each series.

| Name | Model Numbers | | Mtg. | Page | Major Changes |
|--|---|---|--------------------|-------|--|
| Name | Current | New | Interchangeability | rage | Major Changes |
| 1/2, 3/4, 1 ¹ / ₄ Multi Purpose Control Valves | DSLHG-04-*-*-12 DSLHG-06-*-*-12 DSLHG-10-*-*-12 | DSLHG-04-*-*-13 DSLHG-06-*-*-13 DSLHG-10-*-*-13 | Yes | _ | • Pilot valve (DSG-01) changed 60→70 design. |
| Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves | CDS *-03 *-C-*-20 | CDS * -03 * -C- * -21 | Yes | E-127 | The change of solenoid ratings. |
| Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves | DSP*-01-C-*-20 | DSP*-01-C-*-30 | Yes | E-135 | High pressure and the change of solenoid ratings. |

Solenoid

Solenoid Connector (DIN Connector)

The solenoid connector is in accordance with the international standard ISO 4400 (Fluid power systems and components-Three-pin electrical plug connectors-Characteristics and requirements).

AC Solenoid

50-60 Hz common service solenoids do not require rewiring when the applied frequency is changed.

DC Solenoid

K-series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed.

★Three Characteristics of K-series★

1. Avoid malfunction of computers.

(The surge voltage is low, so these valves do not give bad influences like noise to electronic devices)

2. The relays last for long time.

(The spark between the relay contacts has been eliminated and therefore drastically decrease damages of contacts)

3. Time lag on de-energisation is reduced.

R Type Models with Current Rectifier and DC Solenoid

Specially designed DC solenoids and receptacle (or connector) containing AC-DC rectifier and transient peak suppressor are provided. Connection to be made to AC power source as with conventional AC solenoid.

Remarkably high reliability and long life and other advantages including quiet valve operation. No overheating of coil due to the spool sticking and protection against transient voltage peaks are assured.

Insulation Class of Solenoid

| Model Numbers | Insulation Class |
|--|------------------|
| DSLHG-04/06/10 | |
| CDSC-01 CDS * -03 * DSP * -01/03 | Class H |



Multi Purpose Control Valves

The Yuken Multi-Purpose Control Valves Comply with The Needs of Reducing Cost and Size of Your Machine

YUKEN's Multi Purpose Control Valves are compound valves composed of the main valve having four poppets, 1/8 Solenoid Operated Directional Valves for pilot and Pilot Selector Valves. This valve is multifunctionalized by having individual poppet had functions such as directional control, flow control or pressure control according to the combination of the main valve and pilot selector valve.

Features

Multi-purpose control valves

The valves combine three functions of directional control, flow control and of pilot operated check valve (or counterbalance valve). The valves contribute for reducing a number of valves in applications and space for installation and then eventually leads to reduction in size and cost of your machines.

Quick response, High reliability

Changeover response time is very quick as the valves are poppet type, there is no over-lap.

No hydraulic lock occurs as there is no leakage of pressurised oil from the seat parts.

• Easy to reduce shock in your hydraulic system

By selecting proper diameter of orifice for pilot, the open/close timing of the flow passage can be set freely. Therefore, smooth starting and stopping of actuator can be done combined with using shockless type poppet. Noise of ON/OFF and vibration of piping in hydraulic system can be also reduced.

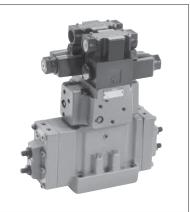
• For regenerative circuit

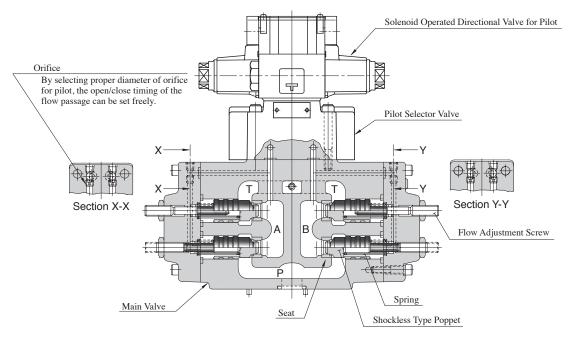
4 position-4 way type, which is to compose regenerative circuit, is available. By adopting regenerative circuit, gaining fast feed speed by using smaller volume pump is possible. Therefore saving electric power of system is possible.

• The mounting dimensions are conformed with ISO standard

The valves are interchangeable with our conventional valves in mounting.







Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow | Max. Operating | Max. Pilot Pressure | Max. T-Line Back Pres. | Pressure Adj. Range of | Ratio of Pop (Seat Area: An | Approx. Mass | |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| Model Numbers | L/min | Pressure MPa | | | Counterbalance MPa | Direction & Flow Control | Pressure Control | kg |
| DSLHG-04-1-*-13* | | | | | | | | 15 |
| DSLHG-04-2-*-13* | 150 (39.6) | | | | _ | 1:1 | _ | 15 |
| DSLHG-04-3-*-13* | | 25 | 25 | 16 | | | | 19 |
| DSLHG-04-4*-*-13* | 150 {100}* | | | | Refer to Model No. Designation | 1:1 | 24:1 | 20 |
| DSLHG-04-5*-*-*-13* | 130 {100} | | | | | 1.1 | 24.1 | 22.5 |
| DSLHG-06-1-*-13* | | 25 | 25 | 16 | | | | 26.5 |
| DSLHG-06-2-*-13* | 300 (79.3) | | | | | 1:1 | | 26.5 |
| DSLHG-06-3-*-13* | | | | | | | | 28 |
| DSLHG-06-4*-*-13* | 300 {200}* | | | | Refer to Model | 1:1 | 24:1 | 31 |
| DSLHG-06-5*-*-13* | 300 {200} | | | | No. Designation | 1:1 | 24:1 | 34.5 |
| DSLHG-10-1-*-13* | | | | | | | | 59 |
| DSLHG-10-2-*-13* | 500 (132) | | | | <u>—</u> | 1:1 | | 59 |
| DSLHG-10-3-*-13* | | 25 | 25 | 16 | | | | 62 |
| DSLHG-10-4*-*-13* | 500 {300}* | | | | Refer to Model | 1.1 | 24:1 | 63.5 |
| DSLHG-10-5*-*-13* | 300 (300) | | | | No. Designation | 1:1 | | 67 |

[★] In case of counterbalance function line, maximum flow is limited to the values in brackets.

Solenoid Ratings

Refer to Pilot Valve (DSG-01 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valve) Solenoid Ratings on page E-23.

■ Model Number Designation

| DSLH | G | -04 | -4 | Α | -В |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Series Number | Type of Mounting | Valve Size | Type of Pilot Control | Counterbalance Function | Pressure Adj. Range of Counterbalance MPa |
| | | 04 | 1 2 3 | _ | _ |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 4 5 | A: AT Line W: AT & BT Lines | B : **¹- 7 H : 6 - 25 |
| DSLH: Multi-Purpose Control Valve | G : Sub-plate Mounting | 06 | 1 2 3 | — | |
| | 1 | | 4 5 | A: AT Line W: AT & BT Lines | None: **¹- 25 |
| | | | 1 2 3 | _ | _ |
| | | 10 | 4 A : AT Line 5 W: AT & BT Lines | | None: **1- 25 |
| | 1 1 1 1 1 | | See page E-1 | 05 for functions of use. | 25 |

 $[\]bigstar$ 1. See "Min. Adjustment Pressure", page E-107, for information on minimum adjustment pressure.



Sub-plate

| X7.1 | Japanese Standard "JIS" | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size | Approx. Mass kg | | | |
| DSLHG-04 | DHGM-04-20 | Rc 1/2 | 4.4 | | | |
| | DHGM-04X-20 | Rc 3/4 | 4.1 | | | |
| DSLHG-06 | DHGM-06-50 | Rc 3/4 | 7.4 | | | |
| | DHGM-06X-50 | Rc 1 | 7.4 | | | |
| DSLHG-10 | DHGM-10-40 | Rc 1-1/4 | 21.5 | | | |
| | DHGM-10X-40 | Rc 1-1/2 | 21.5 | | | |

[•] Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. ($\sqrt[1.5]{}$)

Mounting Bolts

Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

| Model Numbers | Socket Head Cap Screw |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| DSLHG-04 | M6 × 40 M10 × 45 |
| DSLHG-06 | M12 × 60 |
| DSLHG-10 | M20 × 75 |

| -E | Т | -A100 | -C | -N | -13 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|------------------|
| Pilot Connection | Drain *2 Connection | Coil Type | Manual Override | Electrical Conduit Connection | Design Number |
| | | AC: A100 A120 | | None: Terminal | 13 |
| None : Internal Pilot | None : External Drain | A200 A240 DC: D12 D24 | None : Manual Override Pin | Box Type | 13 |
| E : External Pilot | T : Internal Drain | R: (AC→DC) R100 R200 | C: Push Button & Lock Nut (Options) | N : Plug-in Connector Type | 13 |

^{★2.} In case of lines with counterbalance function (-4 M/W, -5 M/W), External Drain must be selected for Drain Connection.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

[•] These sub-plates are sharable with those for DSHG Series Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve. For dimensions, see pages E-85 and E-87.

■ Function and Purpose of Use

| Type of | Model | function Pile Complete Symplete Programme of Use | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pilot Control | No. | Graphic Symbols | Directional Control | Flow Control | Pilot Operated / Pressure Check Valve / Control | Purpose of Use | | | | | |
| Type "1" | DSLHG-*-1 | b.AIII.XXII.a | #1 #2 #3 A B | Directional Control PT T | A.J. B. | • Functions as Three Position Four-Way Valve (Spring Centered Model). | | | | | |
| Type "2" | DSLHG-*-2 | b ATHEXTS A | Position #1 #2 #3 SOL a ON OFF OFF SOL b OFF OFF ON | | To get a function of pilot operated check valve, the following conditions should be fulfilled. | Functions as Three Position Four-Way Valve (Spring Centered Model) as well as Two Position Valve which uses positions #1 and #3. Effective especially when the actuator has inertia force. | | | | | |
| Type "3" | DSLHG-*-3 | | #1 #2 #3 #4 A B Position #1 #2 #3 #4 SOL a ON OFF ON OFF SOL b OFF OFF ON ON | | Internal pilot type ("P" port pressure) ≥ | Functions as Four Position Four-Way Valve. Regenerative circuit can be constructed at the Position #3. | | | | | |
| | DSLHG-*-4A | b. ATT TALL A | #1 #2 #3 A B | A B Directional Control | A B Directional Control | Pressure control function (counterbalance valve) has been added to Type "2" to make this type. | | | | | |
| Type "4" | DSLHG-*-4W | b.AIIIXA.a | | A. B. Directional Control PT IT | A B Directional Control P | Used to control the back pressure of the actuator. | | | | | |
| Type "5" | DSLHG-*-5A | T A P B Y Position #1 #2 #3 #4 SOLa ON OFF ON OFF | Al B Directional Control PT IT | A B Directional Control P T | Pressure control function (counterbalance valve) has been added to Type "3" to make this type. | | | | | | |
| | DSLHG-*-5W | | SOL a ON OFF ON OFF | A B Directional Control | A B Directional Control Pl T | Used to control the back pressure of the actuator. | | | | | |



Instructions

Pilot Pressure

Pilot pressure of external pilot drain models must always exceed the pressure of the main pressure port "P".

Pilot Drain Port

Avoid connecting the pilot drain port to a line with possible surge pressure.

Drain Connection when with Counterbalance Function

When a valve having counterbalance function is used with internal drain type, the counterbalance pilot valve is subjected to pressure fluctuation and the pressure setting becomes unstable. For this reason, be sure to use external drain type valve.

Flow Adjustment

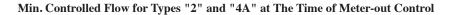
To perform the flow adjustment, loosen the lock nut, then turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise to decrease the flow. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut after the adjustment.

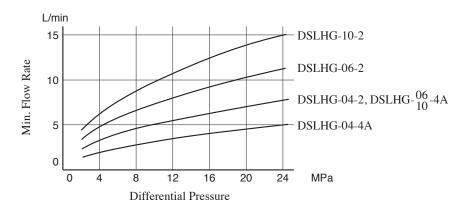
Pressure Adjustment

To perform the pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut, then turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise to increase the pressure. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut after the adjustment.

• Min. Controlled Flow for Types "2" and "4A" at The Time of Meter-out Control

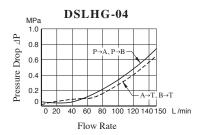
Minimum controlled flow at the time of meter-out control is limited (this does not happen during meter-in control) as shown in the figure below only in the case of pilot control types "2" (DSLHG-*-2) and "4A" (DSLHG-*-4A).

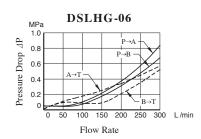


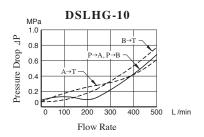


Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm□s, Specific Gravity 0.850

■ Pressure Drop







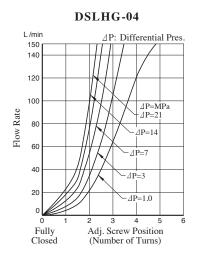
• For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

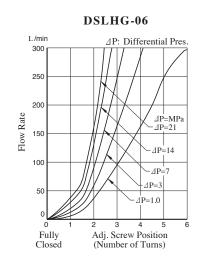
| Viscosity | mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|-----------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

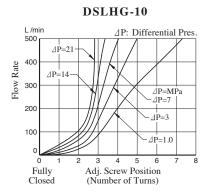
• For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P'$) may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P (G'/0.850)$$

Flow vs. Adjustment Revolutions

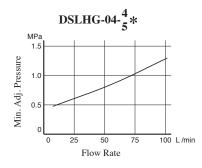


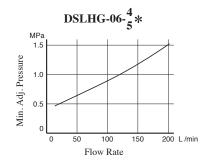


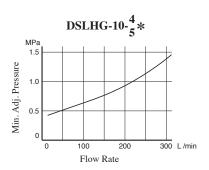


■ Minimum Adjustment Pressure

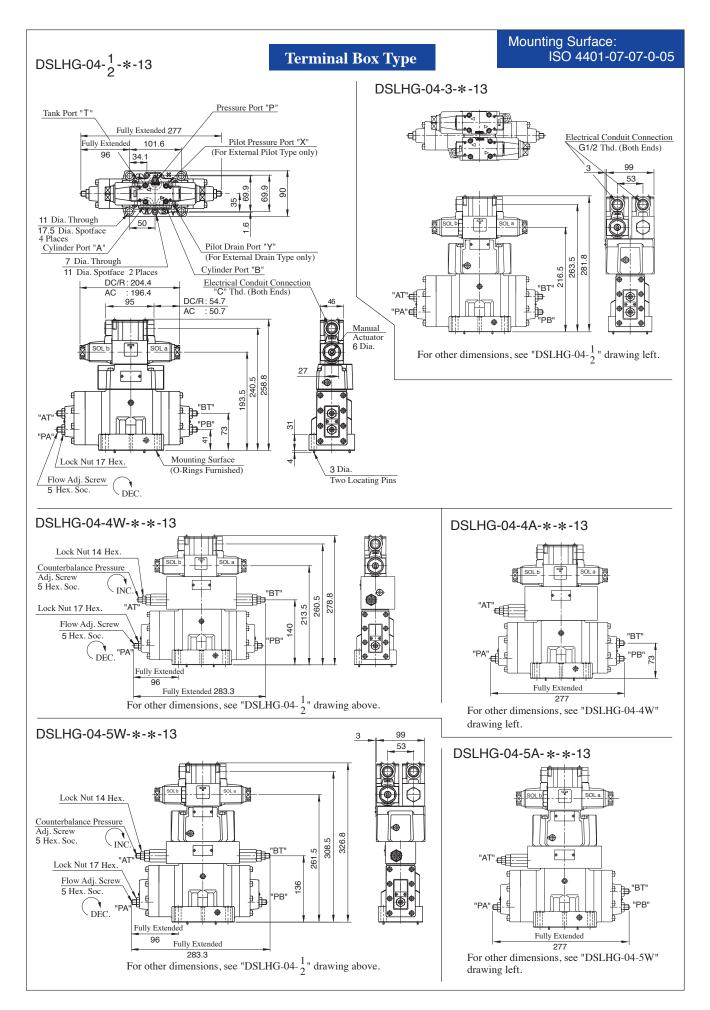
Because the minimum adjustment pressure varies with the tank line back pressure, add the tank line back pressure to the value on the following lines.



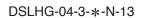




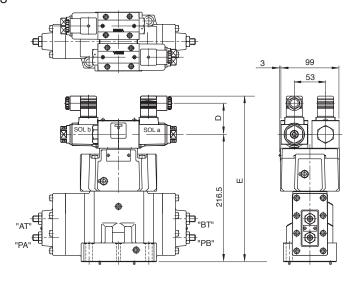




Mounting Surface: DSLHG-04-1-*-N-13 ISO 4401-07-07-0-05 **Plug-in Connector Type** Pressure Port "P" Tank Port "T" Fully Extended 277 Pilot Pressure Port "X" Fully Extended 101.6 (For External Pilot Type only) 11 Dia. Through 50 17.5 Dia. Spotface 4 Places Pilot Drain Port "Y" Cylinder Port "A" (For External Drain Type only) 7 Dia. Through Cylinder Port "B" Cable Departure 11 Dia. Spotface 2 Places Cable Applicable: Outside Dia. DC/R: 204.4 ... 8 - 10 mm AC : 196.4 102 DC/R: 54.7 Conductor Area ···· Not Exceeding 1.5mm² 50.7 AC The position of the Plug-in connector can be changed as illustrated left by loosening the lock nut. After completion of the change, be sure to tighten the lock nut with the torque as specified Manual Actuator 193.5 "BT" "PB" 73 Lock Nut Mounting Surface 3 Dia. 17 Hex. (O-Rings Furnished) Two Locating Pins Flow Adj. Screw (5 Hex. Soc. DEC. С D Ε F Model Numbers DSLHG-04-*-A*-N 39 53 258.5 27.5 DSLHG-04-*-D*-N 39 64 269.5 27.5



DSLHG-04-*-R*-N



53

57.2

272.5

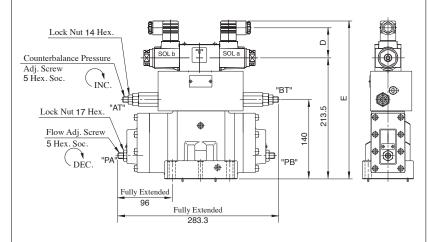
34

| Model Numbers | D | E |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-04-3-A*-N | 53 | 281.5 |
| DSLHG-04-3-D*-N | 64 | 292.5 |
| DSLHG-04-3-R*-N | 57.2 | 299.5 |

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N" drawing above.

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-07-07-0-05

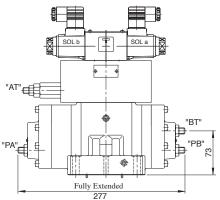
DSLHG-04-4W-*-*-N-13



| Model Numbers | D | E |
|--------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-04-4W-*-A*-N | 53 | 278.5 |
| DSLHG-04-4W-*-D*-N | 64 | 289.5 |
| DSLHG-04-4W-*-R*-N | 57.2 | 292.5 |

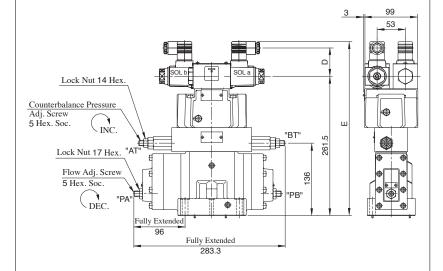
For other dimensions, see DSLHG-04- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-04-4A-*-*-N-13



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-4W-*-*-N" drawing left.

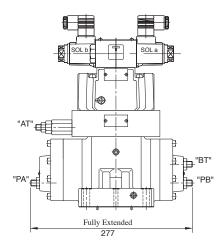
DSLHG-04-5W-*-*-N-13



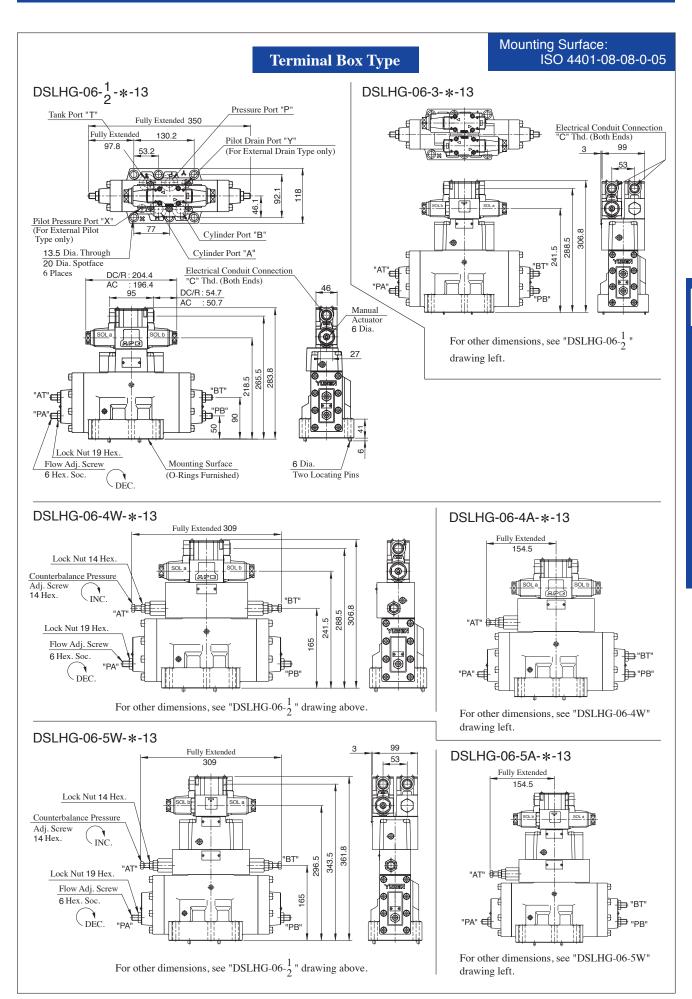
| Model Numbers | D | E |
|--------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-04-5W-*-A*-N | 53 | 326.5 |
| DSLHG-04-5W-*-D*-N | 64 | 337.5 |
| DSLHG-04-5W-*-R*-N | 57.2 | 340.5 |

For other dimensions, see DSLHG-04- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-04-5A-*-*-N-13

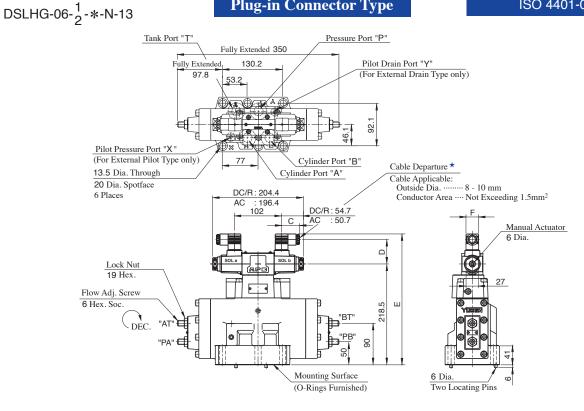


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-5W-*-*-N" drawing left.





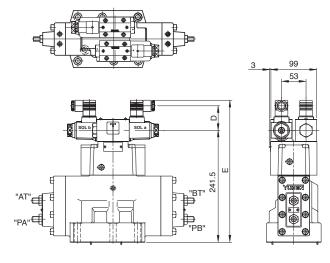
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-08-08-0-05



| Model Numbers | С | D | E | F |
|-----------------|----|------|-------|------|
| DSLHG-06-*-A*-N | 39 | 53 | 283.5 | 27.5 |
| DSLHG-06-*-D*-N | 39 | 64 | 294.5 | 27.5 |
| DSLHG-06-*-R*-N | 53 | 57.2 | 297.5 | 34 |

★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For the details, refer to DSLHG-04 valve on page E-109.

DSLHG-06-3-*-N-13

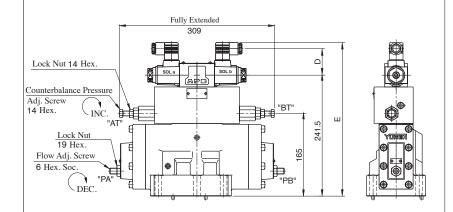


| Model Numbers | D | E |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-06-3-A*-N | 53 | 306.5 |
| DSLHG-06-3-D*-N | 64 | 317.5 |
| DSLHG-06-3-R*-N | 57.2 | 320.5 |

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N" drawing above.

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-08-08-0-05

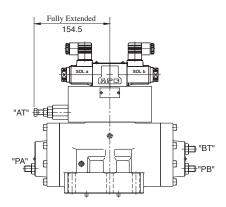
DSLHG-06-4W-*-N-13



| Model Numbers | D | E |
|------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-06-4W-A*-N | 53 | 306.5 |
| DSLHG-06-4W-D*-N | 64 | 317.5 |
| DSLHG-06-4W-R*-N | 57.2 | 320.5 |

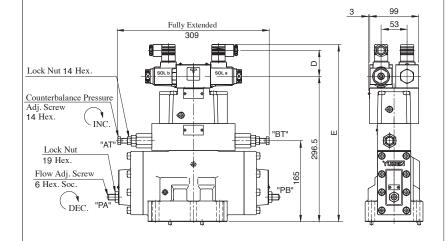
For other dimensions, see DSLHG-06- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-06-4A-*-N-13



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-4W-*-N" drawing left.

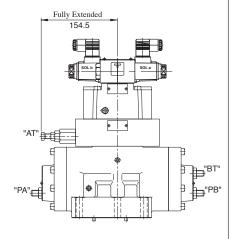
DSLHG-06-5W-*-N-13



| Model Numbers | D | E |
|------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-06-5W-A*-N | 53 | 361.5 |
| DSLHG-06-5W-D*-N | 64 | 372.5 |
| DSLHG-06-5W-R*-N | 57.2 | 375.5 |

For other dimensions, see DSLHG-06- $\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-06-5A-*-N-13

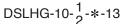


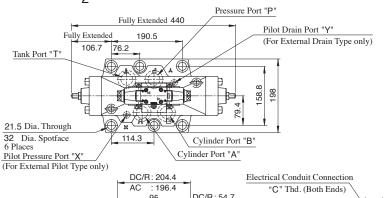
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-5W-*-N" drawing left.

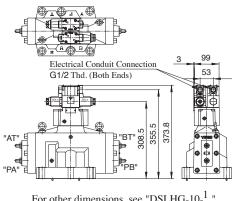


Terminal Box Type

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-10-09-0-05

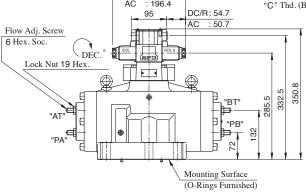


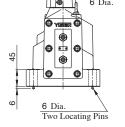




DSLHG-10-3-*-13

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10- $\frac{1}{2}$ " drawing left.

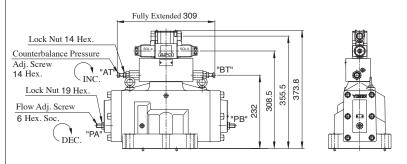




46

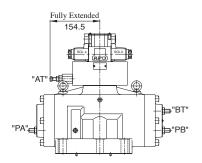
Manual Actuator

DSLHG-10-4W-*-13



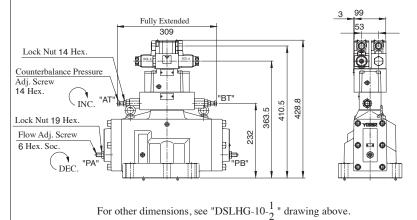
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG- $10-\frac{1}{2}$ " drawing above.

DSLHG-10-4A-*-13

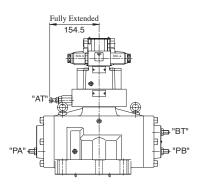


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-4W" drawing left.

DSLHG-10-5W-*-13



DSLHG-10-5A-*-13



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-5W" drawing left.

•

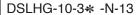
Φ ۱ 0

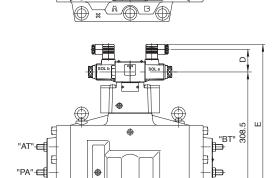
Mounting Surface: Plug-in Connector Type ISO 4401-10-09-0-05 DSLHG-10-1/2-*-N-13 Pressure Port "P" Fully Extended 440 Pilot Drain Port "Y" 106.7 Tank Port "T" 76.2 (For External Drain Type only) 158.8 21.5 Dia. Through Cylinder Port "B" 32 Dia. Spotface 6 Places Pilot Pressure Port "X" (For External Pilot Type only) Cylinder Port "A" Cable Departure * Cable Applicable: Outside Dia. · · · · · 8 - 10 mm DC/R: 204.4 AC : 196.4 Conductor Area · · · Not Exceeding 1.5 mm² DC/R: 54.7 AC: 50.7 Lock Nut 19 Hex Manual Actuator 6 Dia. Flow Adj. Screw 6 Hex. Soc. 285. "PB" • Mounting Surface 6 Dia Two Locating Pins

| Model Numbers | С | D | E | F |
|-----------------|----|------|-------|------|
| DSLHG-10-*-A*-N | 39 | 53 | 350.5 | 27.5 |
| DSLHG-10-*-D*-N | 39 | 64 | 361.5 | 27.5 |
| DSLHG-10-*-R*-N | 53 | 57.2 | 364.5 | 34 |

(O-Rings Furnished)

★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For the details, refer to DSLHG-04 valve on page E-109.





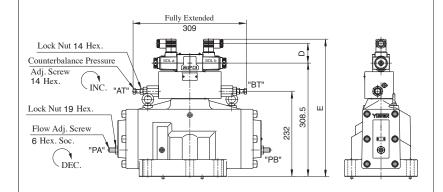
| Model Numbers | D | E |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-10-3-A*-N | 53 | 373.5 |
| DSLHG-10-3-D*-N | 64 | 384.5 |
| DSLHG-10-3-R*-N | 57.2 | 387.5 |

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10- $\frac{1}{2}$ *-N" drawing above.



Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-10-09-0-05

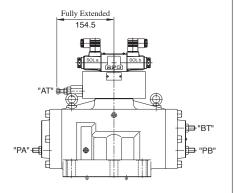
DSLHG-10-4W-*-N-13



| Model Numbers | D | E |
|------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-10-4W-A*-N | 53 | 373.5 |
| DSLHG-10-4W-D*-N | 64 | 384.5 |
| DSLHG-10-4W-R*-N | 57.2 | 387.5 |

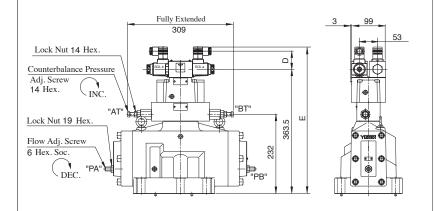
For other dimensions, see DSLHG- $10-\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-10-4A-*-N-13



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-4W-*-N" drawing left.

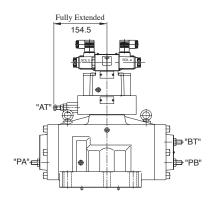
DSLHG-10-5W-*-N-13



| Model Numbers | D | E |
|------------------|------|-------|
| DSLHG-10-5W-A*-N | 53 | 428.5 |
| DSLHG-10-5W-D*-N | 64 | 439.5 |
| DSLHG-10-5W-R*-N | 57.2 | 442.5 |

For other dimensions, see DSLHG- $10-\frac{1}{2}$ -*-N on the previous page.

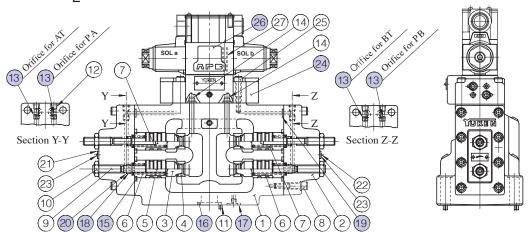
DSLHG-10-5A-*-N-13



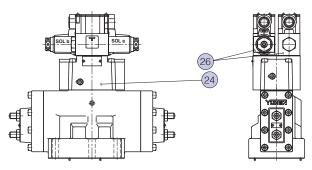
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-5W-*-N" drawing left.

■ List of Seals for Main Valve, Pilot Selector Valve and Orifice

DSLHG-04/06/10-1-*-13



DSLHG-04/06/10-3-*-13



Note) Main valve is same as above drawings.

List of Seals for Main Valves

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | | |
|------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| пеш | Name of Faits | DSLHG-04 | DSLHG-06 | DSLHG-10 | Qty. |
| 15 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P22-N | OR NBR-90 G30-N | OR NBR-90 G40-N | 4 |
| 16 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P22-N | OR NBR-90 P30-N | OR NBR-90 P42-N | 4 |
| 17 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P14-N | OR NBR-90 P14-N | 2 |
| 18 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70 P8-N | OR NBR-70 P10-N | OR NBR-70 P16-N | 4 |
| 19 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P11-N | 4 |
| 20 | Back Up Ring | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P8 | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P10 | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P16 | 4 |

• Item (13) Orifice

The timing of flow path opening/closing can be adjusted as required by selecting the appropriate pilot orifice diameter. When the diameter of the orifice is to be changed, another orifice should be ordered. Standard built-in orifice diameters and selectable orifice diameters are listed in the table below.

| Orifice Type | TP-OPT-1/16 x d | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Orifice Diameter "d" mm | | | | | | | |
| Model Numbers | Standard | Selectable | Max. Dia. at Pressure | | | | | |
| | Built-in | Beleetable | over 20 MPa | | | | | |
| DSLHG-04 | 1.0 | 0.5, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0 | 1.2 | | | | | |
| DSLHG-06 | 1.2 | 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8 | 1.2 | | | | | |
| DSLHG-10 | 1.4 | 2.0, 2.5 | 1.4 | | | | | |

• Item 24) Pilot Selector Valve List

| Multi-Purpose Control Valve Model Numbers | Pilot Selector Valve Model Numbers | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| DSLHG-04-1 | CG-04-1-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-04-2 | CG-04-2-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-04-3 | CG-04-3-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-06-1 | CG-06-1-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-06-2 | CG-06-2-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-06-3 | CG-06-3-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-10-1 | CG-06-1-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-10-2 | CG-06-2-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-10-3 | CG-06-3-10 | | | | |

Note For details of Pilot Selector Valve, see page E-119.

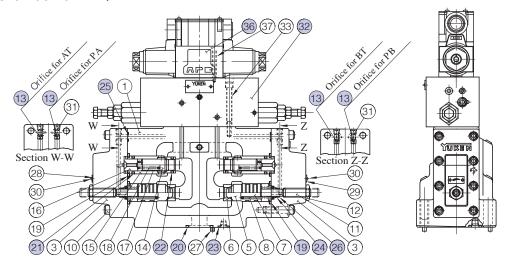
Pilot Valve

Refer to page E-121 for Pilot Valve Model Numbers.

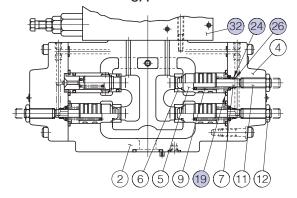


List of Seals for Main Valves and Pilot Selector Valve

DSLHG-04/06/10-4W-*-12



DSLHG-04/06/10-4A 5A-*-12



List of Seals for Main Valves

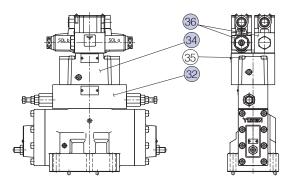
| Itama | Name of Parts | | Part Numbers | | Otre |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|
| пеш | Name of Parts | DSLHG-04 | DSLHG-06 | DSLHG-10 | Qty. |
| 19 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P22-N | OR NBR-90 G30-N | OR NBR-90 G40-N | 4 |
| 20 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P22-N | OR NBR-90 P30-N | OR NBR-90 P42-N | 4 |
| 21 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P16-N | OR NBR-90 P22-N | OR NBR-90 P30-N | 2(1) |
| 22 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P14-N | OR NBR-90 P20-N | AS568-A122(NBR-90) | 2(1) |
| 23 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P14-N | OR NBR-90 P14-N | 2 |
| 24 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70 P8-N | OR NBR-70 P10-N | OR NBR-70 P16-N | 2(3) |
| 25 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P11-N | 4 |
| 26 | Back Up Ring | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P8 | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P10 | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P16 | 2(3) |

Note 1: The figures in ($\,$) indicate the quantity of seals used for 4A and 5A.

Pilot Valve

Refer to page E-121 for Pilot Valve Model Numbers.

DSLHG-04/06/10-5W-*-12



Note) Main valve is the same as above drawings.

Pilot Selector Valve List

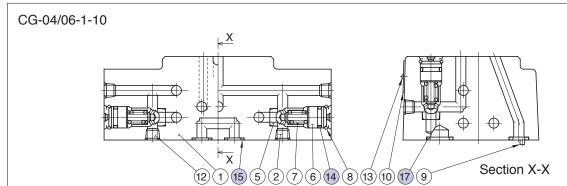
| Multi-Purpose Control Valve | Pilot Selector Valve Model Numbers | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Item 32 | Item 34 | | | |
| DSLHG-04-4A-■ | CG-04-4A-■-10 | _ | | | |
| DSLHG-04-4W- | CG-04-4W-■-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-04-5A-■ | CG-04-5A-■-10 | CG-04-3-10 | | | |
| DSLHG-04-5W-■ | CG-04-5W-■-10 | CG-04-3-10 | | | |
| DSLHG-06-4A | CG-06-4A-10 | _ | | | |
| DSLHG-06-4W | CG-06-4W-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-06-5A | CG-06-5A-10 | CG-06-3-10 | | | |
| DSLHG-06-5W | CG-06-5W-10 | CG-00-3-10 | | | |
| DSLHG-10-4A | CG-06-4A-10 | _ | | | |
| DSLHG-10-4W | CG-06-4W-10 | | | | |
| DSLHG-10-5A | CG-06-5A-10 | CG-06-3-10 | | | |
| DSLHG-10-5W | CG-06-5W-10 | CG-00-3-10 | | | |

Note: Fill "B" or "H" representing the pressure adjustment range in section marked with ■.

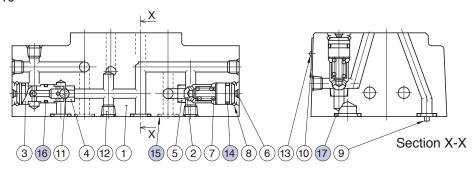
See page E-120 for the details of the pilot selector valves.

• See the previous page for Item (13) Orifice.

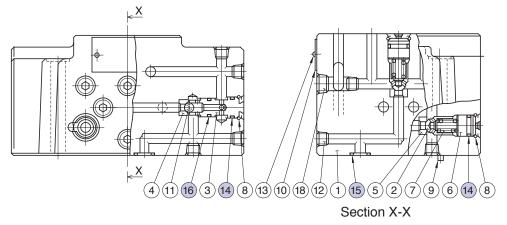
■ List of Seals (Pilot Selector Valves)



CG-04/06-2-10



CG-04/06-3-10

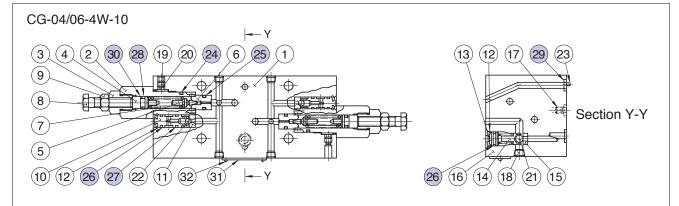


List of Seals

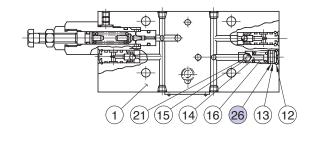
| | | Name of Parts | | CG-04 | | | CG-06 | | | |
|---|------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------|----------|---------|---------|
|] | Item | | Part Numbers | | Quantity | | Part Nmbers | Quantity | | |
| | | | Part Numbers | CG-04-1 | CG-04-2 | CG-04-3 | Part Milibers | CG-06-1 | CG-06-2 | CG-06-3 |
| | 14 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P10-N | 3 | 5 | 5 | OR NBR-90 P10-N | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| | 15 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | 7 | 7 | 8 | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| | 16 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | _ | 2 | 2 | OR NBR-90 P8-N | _ | 2 | 2 |
| | 17 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | 1 | 1 | _ | AS568-A014(NBR-90) | 1 | 1 | |



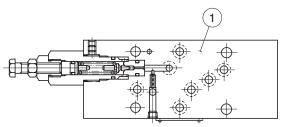
■ List of Seals (Pilot Selector Valves)



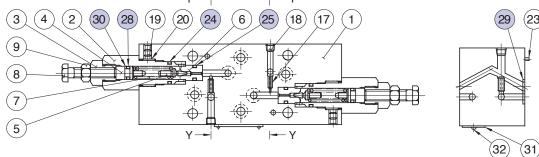
CG-04/06-4A-10

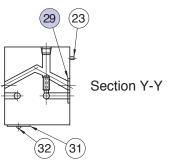


CG-04/06-5A-10



CG-04/06-5W-10





List of Seals

| | | | CG-04 | | | | | | CG-06 | | | | |
|------|---------------|-----------------------|----------|------|------|-------------|-----------------------|------|-------|------|------|--|--|
| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | Quantity | | | Part Nmbers | Quantity | | | | | | |
| | | Part Numbers | -4W- | -4A- | -5W- | -5A- | Part Nillbers | -4W- | -4A- | -5W- | -5A- | | |
| 24 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P12-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | OR NBR-90 P16-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 25 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | OR NBR-90 P11-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 26 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P10-N | 3 | 4 | _ | _ | OR NBR-90 P10-N | 3 | 4 | _ | _ | | |
| 27 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | 2 | 2 | _ | _ | OR NBR-90 P8-N | 2 | 2 | _ | _ | | |
| 28 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70 P6-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | OR NBR-70 P9-N | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 29 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P8-N | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | | |
| 30 | Back Up Ring | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P6 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | BR JIS B 2401-4-T2-P9 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | |

■ List of Pilot Valves

| Model Numbers | Pilot Valve Model Numbers |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| DSLHG-04-1-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-04-2-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9- ★- ▲-70 |
| DSLHG-04-3-★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★ - ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-04-4A- * -★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-04-4W- * - ★ - ∆ -13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-04-5A- * - ★ - 1 3 | DSG-01-2B2-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-04-5W- *- ★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-2B2-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-1- ★-△ -13 | DSG-01-3C9- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-2-★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-3-★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-4A-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-4W-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-5A-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-06-5W-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-1-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-2-★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-3-★- ▲ -13 | DSG-01-2B2-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-4A-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- △ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-4W-★- Δ -13 | DSG-01-3C9-★- ▲ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-5A-★-▲-13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★-△ -70 |
| DSLHG-10-5W- ★- ▲-13 | DSG-01-2B2- ★ - △ -70 |

Note 1: Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★. Likewise, in section marked ▲, fill a symbol representing the type of electrical conduit connection (None: Terminal Box Type, N: Plug-in Connector Type).

^{2:} See page E-22 for the detailed information on the pilot valves.



Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves

These valves are used for opening/closing the oil path by having the poppet valve operated with an electric signal via solenoid. Because these are poppet type valves, the internal leakage is quite small and there is no worry about hydraulic lock.

Specifications

| Model Numbers | Max. Flow*¹ L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Internal leakage cm³/min | Max. Changeover Frequency min ⁻¹ | Approx. Mass kg |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| CDSC-01-C-D24-10 | 15 | 21*2 | 0.25 or less | 240 | 0.35 |
| CDSC-03-C-*-21 | | | 0.25 or | AC: 300 | 0.5 |
| $CDST-\frac{03W}{03}-C-*-21$ | 50 | 14 | less | DC: 240 | 0.85 |
| CDSG-03-C-*-21 | | | | R : 120 | 0.85 |

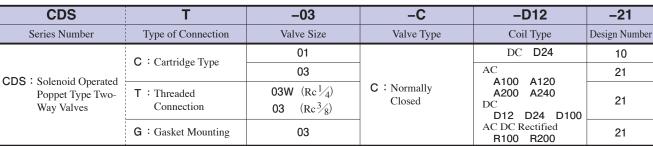
- ★1. The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.
- ★2. When the valve is operated at 18.5 MPa or higher pressure, continuous energies time is restricted with max. 30 min., and also the energies ratio less than 90 %.

Solenoid Ratings

| F1 | | - | Volta | ge (V) | Current & | Power at Ra | ted Voltage | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|--|
| Electric Source | Coil Type | Frequency (Hz) | Source Rating | Serviceable Range | Inrush (A) | Holding (A) | Power (W) | |
| | | 50 | 100 | 80 - 100 | 1.12 | 0.55 | | |
| | A 100 | 60 | 100 | 90 - 120 | 0.95 | 0.40 | | |
| | | 60 | 110 | 90 - 120 | 0.86 | 0.36 | | |
| | A 120 | 50 | 120 | 96 - 132 | 96 - 132 0.93 | 0.46 | | |
| AC | A 120 | 60 | 120 | 108 - 144 | 0.79 | 0.33 | _ | |
| AC | | 50 | 200 | 160 - 220 | 0.56 | 0.28 | _ | |
| | A 200 | 60 | 200 | 180 - 240 | 0.48 | 0.20 | | |
| | | 60 | 220 | 180 - 240 | 0.43 | 0.18 | | |
| | 1 240 | 50 | 240 | 192 - 264 | 0.47 | 0.23 | | |
| | A 240 | 60 | 240 | 216 - 288 | 0.40 | 0.17 | | |
| DC | D12 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | | 2.20 | | |
| DC (K Series) | D 24* | _ | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | _ | 1.10 | 26 | |
| (IX SCIICS) | D 100 | | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.27 | | |
| $AC \rightarrow DC$ | R 100 | 50/60 | 100 | 90 - 110 | | 0.30 | 26 | |
| Rectified | R 200 | 30/60 | 200 | 180 - 220 | _ | 0.15 | 20 | |

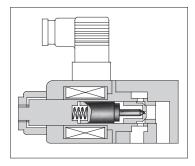
- ★CDSC-01 is available with coil type "D24" only.
- Because both AC and DC solenoids employ the plug-in type electrical wiring, the valve can be removed without removing the wiring. (Coil type of CDSC-01 is flying lead wire only.)
- Being 50-60 Hz common service AC solenoids, do not require rewiring when the applied frequency is changed.
- K-Series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed. (Coil type of CDSC-01 is with Surge Suppressor.)

Model Number Designation

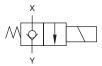


[★] Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.





Graphic Symbol



Instructions

 Direction of flow when the solenoid is energised

These valves do not allow flow from Y to X when the solenoid is energised.

Mounting

There are no mounting restrictions for any models.

At the time of test run

At the time of test run, there is a possibility that the oil may not flow even after the solenoid is energised because of the residual air in the valve, so please release the air by few times solenoid energising at on-load condition.

Accessories

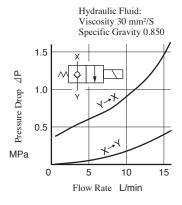
Mounting bolt below is attached only for Gasket mounting type valve (CDSG-03).

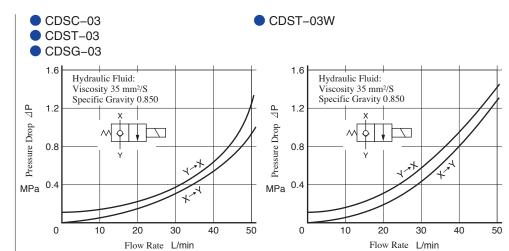
Socket Head Cap Screws:

 $M6 \times 60L$...2pcs.

Pressure Drop

CDSC-01





Note: Measuring has been made for the CDSC-03 (Cartridge type) when it is equipped with the same body as the threaded connections and the gasket mounting type.

For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.84 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.07 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 1.28 | 1.32 | 1.35 |

For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (∠P') may be obtained from the formula below.
 ∠P' = ∠P(G'/0.850)

• For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

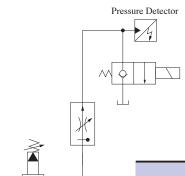
| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.03 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.30 |

For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (∠P') may be obtained from the formula below.
 ∠P' = ∠P(G'/0.850)

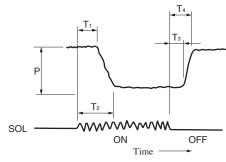
Changeover Time

Changeover time, T₂ and T₄, in particular, varies according to the hydraulic circuit and operating conditions. As an example, the following figures show how the measurement is made.

Test Circuit



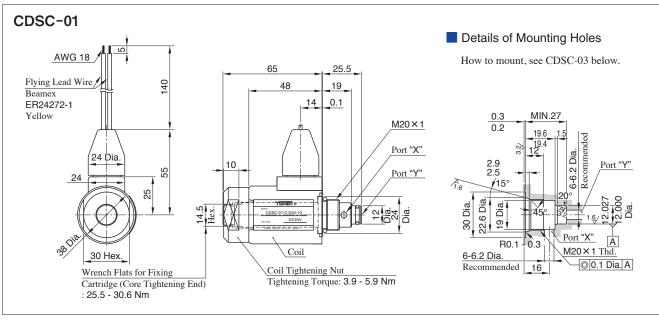


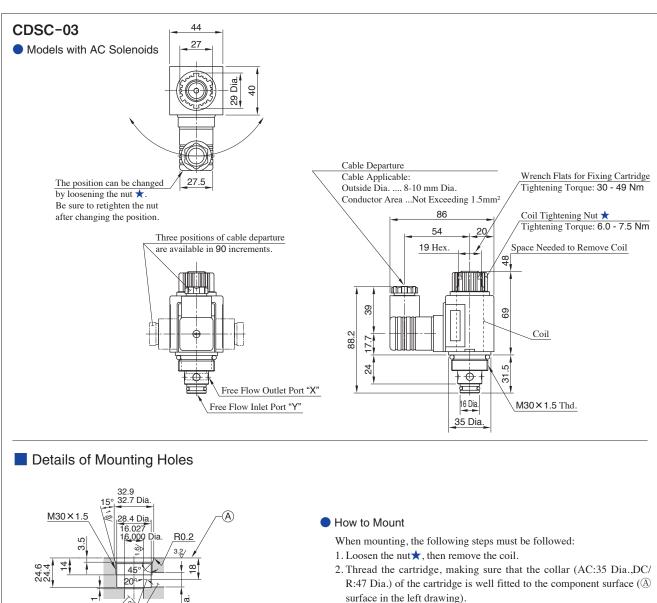


| | | Condition Time ms | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| Model Numbers | Solenoid Types | Pressure "P" | Flow Rate | ow Rate SOL"ON"(Open→Close) | | | SOL"OFF"(Open→Close) | | |
| | 31 | MPa | L/min | Tı | T2 (ex.) | Т3 | T4 (ex.) | | |
| CDSC-01 | DC | 10 | 15 | 21.4 | 44.0 | 29.0 | 38.4 | | |
| CD3C-01 | | 21 | 15 | 30.6 | 47.0 | 27.0 | 44.0 | | |
| | AC | 7 | 50 | 10.0 | 86.0 | 20.0 | 44.0 | | |
| | | 14 | 50 | 11.0 | 43.0 | 12.0 | 54.0 | | |
| CDS *-03 | DC | 7 | 50 | 22.0 | 104.0 | 44.0 | 66.0 | | |
| CD3 *-03 | | 14 | 50 | 24.0 | 60.0 | 41.0 | 73.0 | | |
| | AC→DC | 7 | 50 | 27.0 | 100.0 | 114.0 | 146.0 | | |
| | Rectified | 14 | 50 | 32.0 | 66.0 | 108.0 | 142.0 | | |

Note: Shifting time above is the value at rated voltage.



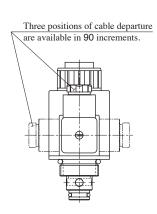


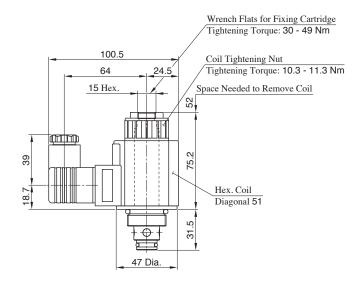


3. Attach the coil and secure it with a nut.

CDSC-03

Models with DC Solenoids

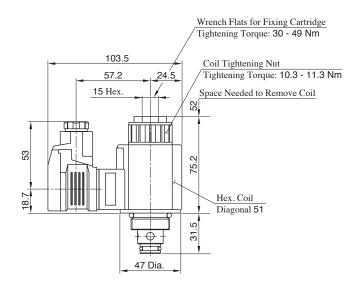




- For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".
- How to mount, refer to the previous page.

Models with R Type Solenoids

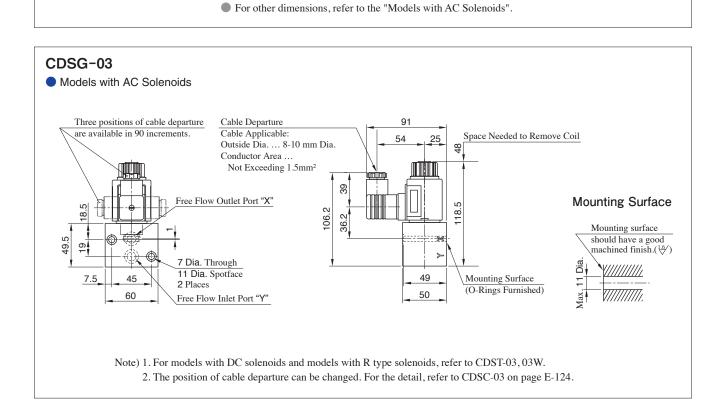




- For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".
- How to mount, refer to the previous page.

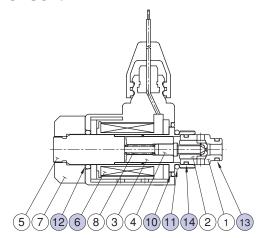


CDST-03, 03W Models with AC Solenoids Space Needed to Remove Coil 91 Cable Departure Three positions of cable departure are available in 90 increments. Cable Applicable: 48 Outside Dia. 8-10 mm Dia. Conductor Area .. Not Exceeding 1.5mm² Model Numbers Α 69 CDST-03W 106.2 CDST-03 3/ 8 0 Note: The position of cable 49.5 7 Dia. Through 19 11 Dia. Spotface departure can be 1 Deep changed. 2 Places 25 7.5 45 Free Flow Outlet Port "X For the detail, refer to Rc"A " Thd. CDSC-03 on page 60 50 E-124. Free Flow Inlet Port "Y" Rc"A" Thd. Models with DC Solenoids Models with R Type Solenoids Space Needed to Remove Coil Space Needed to Remove Coil 101 104 64 25 57.2 25 52 52 53



List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y

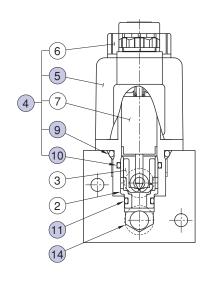
CDSC-01



List of Seals and Coil Ass'y

| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | Qty. |
|------|---------------|---------------------|------|
| 6 | Coil Ass'y | 2697-VK317470-3 | 1 |
| 10 | O-Ring | JASO 2025 4 D | 1 |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | 1 |
| 12 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P16-N | 1 |
| 13 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 1 |
| 14 | O-Ring | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 1 |

CDSC/CDST/CDSG-03*



List of Seals

| Item | m Name of Parts Part Numbers | | Qty. | Remarks |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 9 O-Ring OR NBR-90 P26-N | | 1 | Included in Colonaid Apply | |
| 10 | 10 O-Ring OR NBR-90 P | | 1 | Included in Solenoid Ass'y |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P12-N | 1 | |
| 14 | O-Ring | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 2 | only for CDSG |

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y

| Valve Model No. | 4 Solenoid Ass'y No. | ⑤ Coil Ass'y No. |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| CDS * -03 * -C-A100 | CSA1-100-20 | C-CSA1-100-20 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-A120 | CSA1-120-20 | C-CSA1-120-20 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-A200 | CSA1-200-20 | C-CSA1-200-20 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-A240 | CSA1-240-20 | C-CSA1-240-20 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-D 12 | CSD1-12-20 | C-SD1-12-N-50 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-D 24 | CSD1-24-20 | C-SD1-24-N-50 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-D100 | CSD1-100-20 | C-SD1-100-N-50 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-R100 | CSR1-100-20 | C-SR1-100-N-50 |
| CDS * -03 * -C-R200 | CSR1-200-20 | C-SR1-200-N-50 |

■ Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Because of solenoid assembly improvements, CDS -03 has been model-changed (design 20 to design 21).

Specifications and Characteristics

There are no changes in the specifications and characteristics of the valves themselves.

Solenoid Ratings

There are changes in the inrush current, holding current and power, but there are no technical problem.

Interchangeability in Installation

There are some changes in dimensions about solenoids, but interchangeability in installation is no problem.



Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

The shut-off type solenoid operated directional valves are poppet type solenoid operated two-way directional valves developed to meet the needs of this age such as energy and resources saving.

High-response

High response is provided by the poppet design.

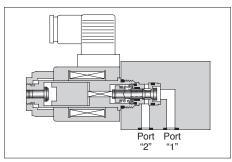
Smallest internal leakage

Internal leakage are very small, less than 5 drips per min., which is achieved by the poppet design.

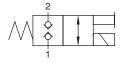
● Two mounting types: cartridge and sub-plate

Mounting dimensions for both types conform to ISO standard.





Graphic Symbol



Specifications

| | Max. Flow*1 | | . Operating Press MPa | ure | Max. Changeover | | Approx. |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Model Numbers | L/min | Port"1" | | Port | Frequency min-1 | leakage cm³/min | Mass kg |
| | | "1"→"2"Flow | "2"→"1"Flow | "2" | | | |
| DSPC-01-C-D24-30*2 | 40 | | 21 | | 300 | 0.25 or Less | 0.6 |
| DSPG-01-C-D24-30*2 | 40 | 10 | 21 | 25 | | | 1.6 |
| DSPC-03-C-D24-10*2 | 80 | 10 | 16 | 23 | 240 | 0.25 or Less | 1.0 |
| DSPG-03-C-D24-10*2 | 00 | | | | | | 3.9 |

★1. Maximum flow rates depend on operating conditions. For details, see page E-130.

★2. Protections against dust and water conform to the international electric standard below.

DSPC-01, DSPG-01: (I.E.C) PUBL.529 IP65 DSPC-03, DSPG-03: (I.E.C) PUBL.529 IP64

Instructions

- Do not connect port "1" to a line subjected to surge pressures. In addition, if you use port "1" for tank line, be sure to keep the end of the line in the oil.
- In the case of "DSPC", use iron material for installation body.

Model Number Designation

| DSP | G | -01 | -C | -D24 | -30 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Series Number | Type of Connection | Valve Size | Valve Type | Coil Type | Design Number |
| DSP: Shut-off Type Solenoid | C: Cartridge Type | 01 | C : N II Cl 1 | DC D24 | 30 |
| Operated Directional Valves | G Sub place Mounting | 03 | C: Normally Closed | DC D12 D24 | 10 |

[★] Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Solenoid Ratings

| | | | Voltage (V) | | Current & Power at Rated Voltage | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------|------|-----------|----|----|
| Electric Source | Coil Type Fr | Frequency (Hz) | Source Serviceable Rating Range | Inrush*1 (A) | | Holding (A) | | Power (W) | | |
| Source | | | | Range | 01 | 03 | 01 | 03 | 01 | 03 |
| DC ★ 2 | D12 | | 12 | 10.8 - 13.2 | _ | | _ | 3.16 | _ | 20 |
| DCA2 | D24 | | 24 | 21.6 - 26.4 | | _ | 1.22 | 1.57 | 29 | 38 |

- ★ 1. Inrush current in the above table shows rms values at maximum stroke.
- ★ 2. K-Series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed.

Sub-plates

| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | DSGM-01-31 | 1/8 | |
| DSPG-01 | DSGM-01X-31 | 1/4 | 0.8 |
| | DSGM-01Y-31 | 3/8 | |
| | DSGM-03-40 | 3/8 | 3 |
| DSPG-03 | DSGM-03X-40 | 1/2 | |
| | DSGM-03Y-40 | 3/4 | 4.7 |

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. (1.6)
- These sub-plates are sharable with those for DSG-01/03 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valve. For dimensions, see pages E-31 and E-47.

Accessories

| Valve Model | Mounting Bolts (Soc. Hd. Cap Screw) | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Numbers | Size | Tightening Torque | | | |
| DSPG-01 | M5×50L4 pcs. | 5 - 7 Nm | | | |
| DSPG-03 | M6×80L4 pcs. | 12 - 15 Nm | | | |



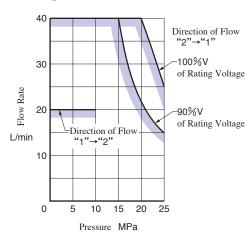
Characteristics

Typical Performance Characteristics at Viscosity 30 mm²/s (ISO VG 46 oils, 50°C)

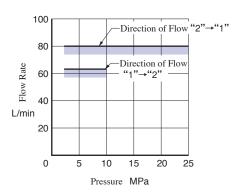
Maximum Flow Rate

The zone under each shaded line denotes the flow rate ranges being free of trouble in changeover.

DSPC/DSPG-01



DSPC/DSPG-03



■ Typical Changeover Time

[Test Conditions]

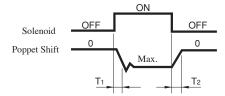
Pressure : 15 MPa

• Flow Rate : (01) 30 L/min

(03) 63 L/min

Voltage: 100%Vof Rating Voltage

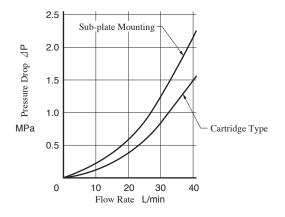
Direction of Flow : "2"→"1"



| Model Numbers | Time ms | | | |
|----------------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Wiodei Numbers | Tı | T ₂ | | |
| DSP*-01-C-D* | 69 | 14 | | |
| DSP*-03-C-D* | 60 | 80 | | |

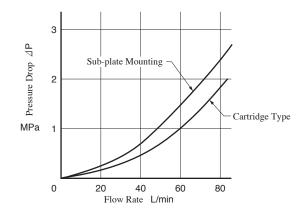
Pressure Drop

DSPC/DSPG-01



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table right.
- lacktriangle For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop ($\triangle P$) may be obtained from the formula below. $\triangle P' = \triangle P(G'/0.850)$

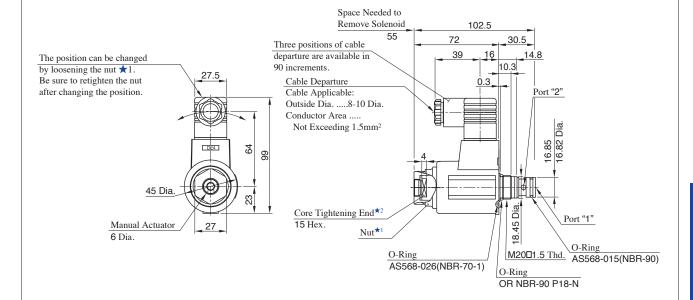
DSPC/DSPG-03



| Viscosity mm ² /s | 15 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Factor | 0.84 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 1.07 | 1.14 | 1.19 | 1.24 | 1.28 | 1.32 | 1.35 |

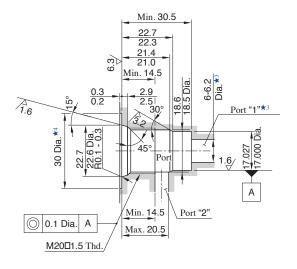
DSPC-01

Mounting Surface: ISO 7789 20-01-0-07



- ★1. Tightening Torque for Nuts: 10.3 11.3 Nm
- ★2. Tightening Torque for Iron Core Assembly: 20.5 25.5 Nm

Details of Mounting Holes



How to Mount

When mounting, the following steps must be followed.

- 1. Loosen the coil fastening the nut $\bigstar 2$ and remove the coil.
- 2. Making use of the core tightening end $\bigstar 1$, screw the cartridge in.
- 3. Attach the coil and fix it with the nut.

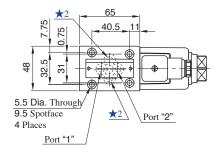
Note 1) ★3 Port diameter of 6.2 Dia. recommended.

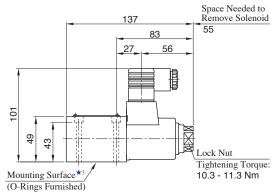
Note 2) Mounting hole dimensions conform to ISO 7789 20-01-0-07, only ★4 dimension is different.

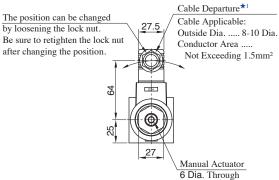
So in case that 30 design products mount on 33 Dia. hole of current design (10,20 design), those of water-proof function decrease to about IP 64 level.

Note 3) Use iron materials for the mounting section.

DSPG-01





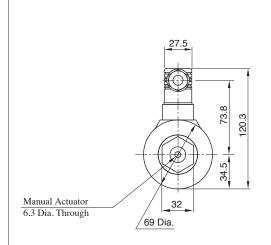


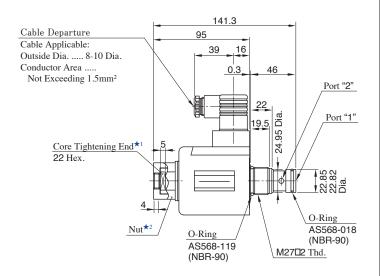
- ★1. The location and the position of the cable departure can be changed. For details, see the cartridge type.
- ★2. These ports (2 places) are not used. In addition, the body has the O-ring grooves and O-rings are included in the body.
- ★3. Ports A and B are used as ports "2" and "1" respectively.
- ★4. O-rings for Ports: OR NBR-90 P9-N

Note) Dimensions of valve mounting surface are shared with those of sub-plates, refer to page E-31.

DSPC-03

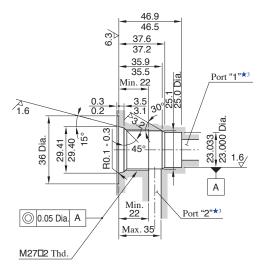
Mounting Surface: ISO 7789 27-01-0-07





- ★1. Tightening Torque for Iron Core Assembly: 110 140 Nm
- ★2. Tightening Torque for Nuts: 8.5 10.5 Nm

Details of Mounting Holes



How to Mount

When mounting, the following steps must be followed.

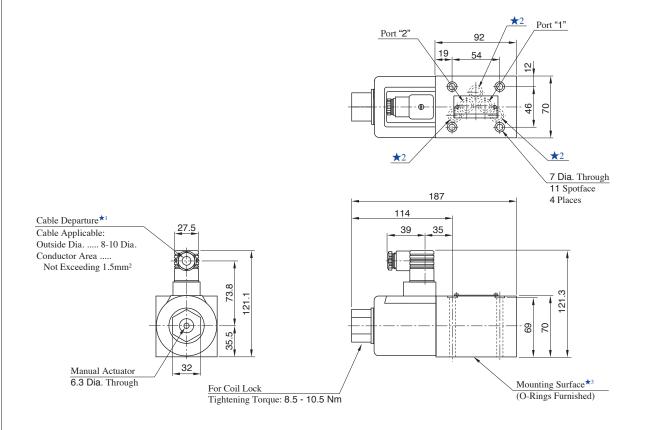
- 1. Loosen the coil fastening the nut $\bigstar 2$ and remove the coil.
- 2. Making use of the core tightening end ★1, screw the cartridge in.
- 3. Attach the coil and fix it with the nut.

Note 1) ★3 Port diameter of 11 Dia. recommended. Note 2) Use iron materials for the mounting section.



DSPG-03

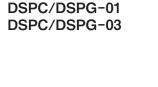
Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-05-04-0-05

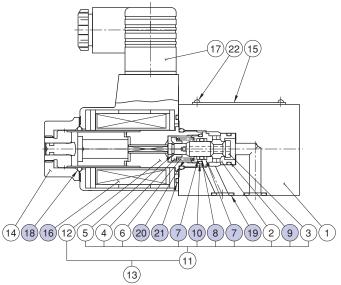


- ★1. The location and the position of the cable departure can be changed. For details, see the DSG-03 Series Solenoid Operated Valves on page E-48.
- ★2. These ports (3 places) are not used. In addition, the body has the O-ring grooves and O-rings are included in the body.
- ★3. Ports A and B are used as ports "2" and "1" respectively.
- ★4. O-rings for ports: AS 568-014 (NBR-90)

Note) Dimensions of valve mounting surface are shared with those of sub-plates, refer to page E-47.

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y





List of Seals

| Item | Name of Parts | DSP*-01 | DSP*-03 | | |
|-------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|------|
| Heili | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | Qty. | Part Numbers | Qty. |
| 7 | Back Up Ring | SD 1286-VK420107-5 | 2 | 2691-VK418550-0 | 2 |
| 8 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P8-N | 1 | OR NBR-70-1 P12-N | 1 |
| 9 | O-Ring | AS 568-015 (NBR-90) | 1 | AS 568-018 (NBR-90) | 1 |
| 10 | O-Ring | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 1 | AS 568-017 (NBR-90) | 1 |
| 18 | O-Ring | OR NBR-70-1 P20-N | 1 | _ | _ |
| 19* | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 4 | AS 568-014 (NBR-90) | 5 |
| 20 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | 1 | AS 568-119 (NBR-90) | 1 |
| 21 | O-Ring | AS 568-026 (NBR-70-1) | 1 | _ | _ |

[★] O-ring item ⁽¹⁹⁾, use only for sub-plates mounting type (DSPG-01/03).

List of Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y

| Valve Model No. | Solenoid Ass'y No. | 6 Coil Ass'y No. |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DSPC/DSPG-01-C-D24 | _* | C-SD1H-24-N-70 |
| DSPC/DSPG-03-C-D12 | SD3-12-N-5130 | C-SD3-12-N-51 |
| DSPC/DSPG-03-C-D24 | SD3-24-N-5130 | C-SD3-24-N-51 |

[★]About replacement of DSPC/DSPG-01 solenoid ass'y, please contact us.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Because of solenoid assembly improvements, DSP*-03 has been model-changed (design 20 to design 30).

Specifications and Characteristics

Max. operating pressure at port "1" flow "2"→"1", pressure changed 16MPa → 21 MPa.

Solenoid Ratings

There are changes in the holding current, but there are no technical problem.

But the coil type is limited only for D24, about replacement of solenoid ass'y, please contact us.

Dust and Water Proof Specifications

Water-proof protection level is upgraded. (IEC) PUBL.529 IP64 → (IEC) PUBL.529 IP65

In case that DSPC-01 mount on 33 Dia. hole of current design, those of water-proof function decrease to IP 64 level.

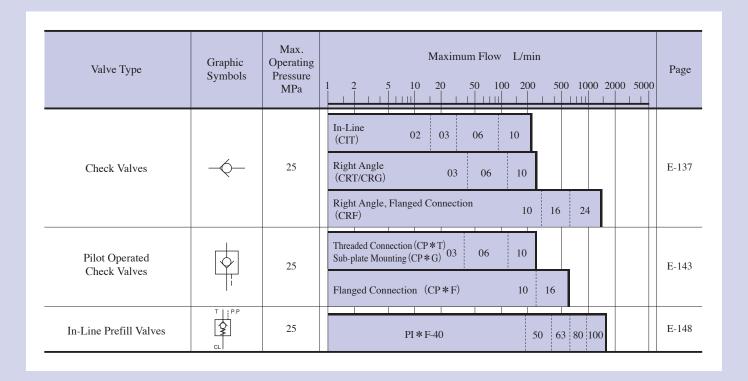
Interchangeability in Installation

There are some changes in dimensions about solenoids, but interchangeability in installation is no problem.

■ Models with AC Solenoids

Because of the component parts stock shortage, stop selling.

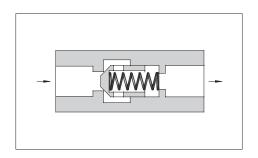
Check/Pilot Controlled Check Valves



In-Line Check Valves

These valves allow free flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction. Cracking pressure specified is the pressure required to open the valve and allow free flow.







Specifications

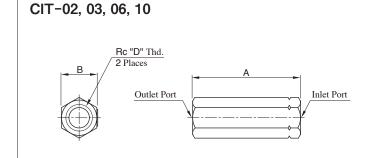
| Model Numbers | Rated Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pres. MPa | Cracking Pres. MPa | Approx. Mass kg |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| CIT-02-*-50 | 16 | | 0.04 | 0.1 |
| CIT-03-*-50 | 30 | 25 | 0.35 | 0.3 |
| CIT-06-*-50 | 85 | | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| CIT-10-*-50 | 230 | | 0.5 | 2.3 |

[★]Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa, the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm²/s, and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa.

Model Number Designation

| CI | Т | -03 | -04 | -50 |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Series Number | Type of Connection | Valve Size | Cracking Pressure MPa | Design Number |
| | | 02 | 04 : 0.04 | 50 |
| CI: In-Line | T: Threaded | 03 | | 50 |
| Check Valve | Connection | 06 | 35:0.35 - 50:0.5 | 50 |
| | | 10 | | 50 |

For In-Line Check Valves, standard type (for petroleum base oils) can be used phosphate ester type fluid.



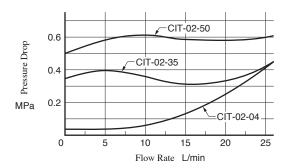
| Model Numbers | Α | В | D |
|---------------|-----|----|-------|
| CIT-02-*-50 | 58 | 19 | 1/4 |
| CIT-03-*-50 | 76 | 27 | 3/8 |
| CIT-06-*-50 | 95 | 41 | 3/4 |
| CIT-10-*-50 | 133 | 60 | 1 1/4 |

YUKEN

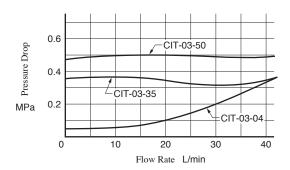
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s

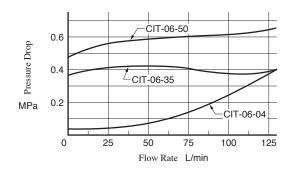
● CIT-02



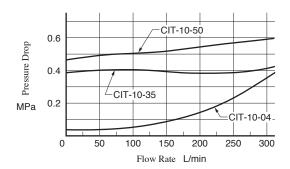
● CIT-03



● CIT-06



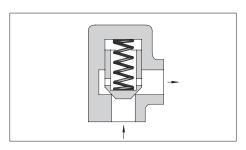
● CIT-10



Right Angle Check Valves

These valves allow free flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction. Cracking pressure specified is the pressure required to open the valve and allow free flow.







Specifications

| Model Numbers | | Rated Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pres. MPa | Cracking Pres. MPa | Approx. Mass kg |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | CRT-03-*-50 | 40 | | 0.04 | 0.9 |
| Threaded Connection | CRT-06-*-50 | 125 | 25 | 0.35 | 1.7 |
| | CRT-10-*-50 | 250 | | 0.5 | 5.6 |
| | CRG-03-*-50 | 40 | | 0.04 | 1.7 |
| Sub-plate Mounting | CRG-06-*-50 | 125 | 25 | 0.35 | 2.9 |
| | CRG-10-*-50 | 250 | | 0.5 | 5.5 |

[★] Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa, the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm²/s, and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa.

Model Number Designation

| CR | Т | -03 | -04 | -50 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Series Number | Type of Connection | Valve Size | Cracking Pressure MPa | Design Number |
| CR: Right Angle Check Valve | _ | 03 | | 50 |
| | T: Threaded Connection | 06 | 24.004 | 50 |
| | | 10 | 04 : 0.04 | 50 |
| | _ | 03 | 35 : 0.35 50 : 0.5 | 50 |
| | G : Sub-plate Mounting | 06 | | 50 |
| | Mounting | 10 | | 50 |

Note) Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Sub-plates

| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| CDC 02 | CRGM-03-50 | 3/8 | 1.6 |
| CRG-03 | CRGM-03X-50 | 1/2 | 1.6 |
| CRG-06 | CRGM-06-50 | 3/4 | 2.4 |
| | CRGM-06X-50 | 1 | 3.0 |
| CRG-10 | CRGM-10-50 | 1 1/4 | 4.8 |
| | CRGM-10X-50 | 1 1/2 | 5.7 |

• Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. $(\frac{1.6}{\checkmark})$

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below. For details, contact us.

| Model No. | Rated Flow L/min | Max. Operating Pres. MPa |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| CRF-10-*-50 | 300 | |
| CRF-16-*-50 | 600 | 25 |
| CRF-24-*-50 | 1300 | |

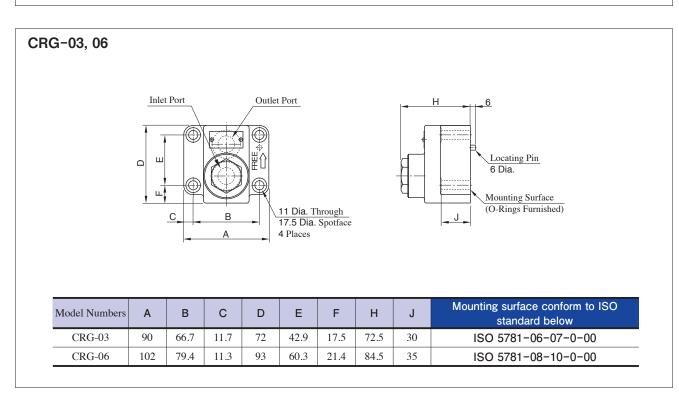
Accessories

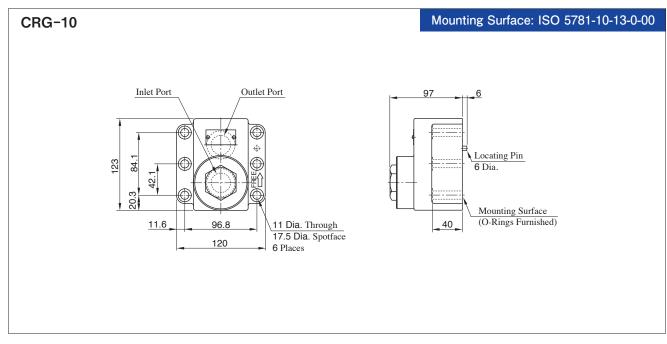
Mounting Bolts

| Valve Model Numbers | Socket Head Cap Screw | Qty. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
| CRG-03 | M10 × 45L | 4 |
| CRG-06 | M10 × 50L | 4 |
| CRG-10 | M10 × 55L | 6 |

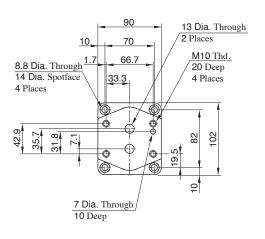
YUKEN

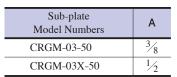
CRT-03, 06, 10 Rc "H" Thd. 2 Places F Model Numbers D Е Α В С Н CRT-03 62 38 Dia. 80.5 33 44 3/8 36 Outlet Port 54 Dia. CRT-06 74 104.5 $\frac{3}{4}$ 45 49 54 В Inlet Port CRT-10 107 80 SQ. 130 80 $1\frac{1}{4}$ 65 65

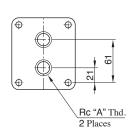




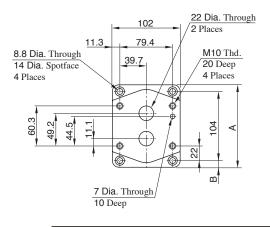
Sub-plateCRGM-03, 03X

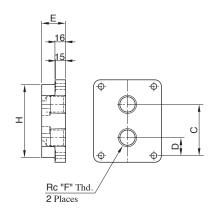






CRGM-06, 06X

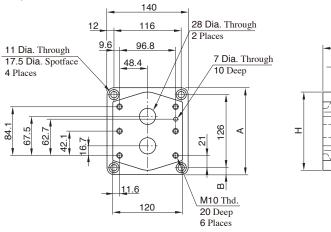




| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | Н |
|----------------------------|-----|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|
| CRGM-06-50 | 124 | 10 | 77 | 27 | 36 | 3/4 | 110 |
| CRGM-06X-50 | 136 | 16 | 82.3 | 22 | 45 | 1 | 130 |

8

CRGM-10, 10X



| | 19 | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ± | | ф ф | | • | O |
| | Rc "F' 2 Place | | / | | |

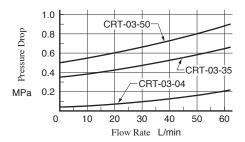
| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Α | В | O | D | Ш | F | Н |
|----------------------------|-----|------|-----|----|----|------|-----|
| CRGM-10-50 | 150 | 12 | 96 | 30 | 45 | 11/4 | 135 |
| CRGM-10X-50 | 177 | 25.5 | 104 | 22 | 50 | 11/2 | 167 |

YUKEN

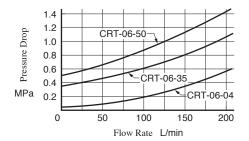
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30mm²/s

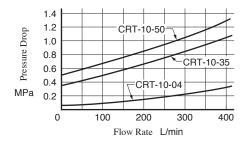
● CRT-03



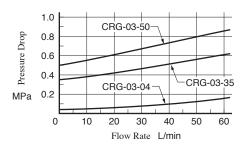
● CRT-06



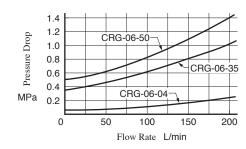
CRT-10



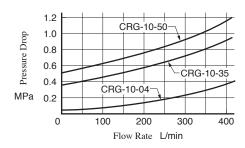
CRG-03



CRG-06

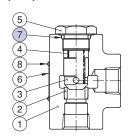


CRG-10

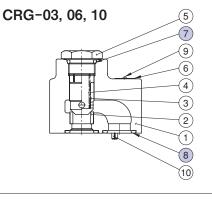


List of Seals

CRT-03, 06, 10



| Itam | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--|
| Helli | Item Name of Parts | CRT-03 | CRT-06 | CRT-10 | Qty. | |
| 7 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | OR NBR-90 P24-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | 1 | |

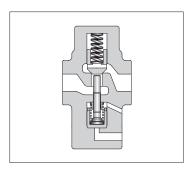


| Item | Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|--|--|
| name of P | Name of Parts | CRG-03 | CRG-06 | CRG-10 | Qty. | | |
| 7 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | OR NBR-90 P24-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | 1 | | |
| 8 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | OR NBR-90 P28-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | 2 | | |

Pilot Controlled Check Valves

These check valves allow flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction, until operated by pilot pressure to allow free reverse flow.





Graphic Symbols





External Drain Type

Internal Drain Type

Specifications

| Model ! | Numbers | Rated Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pres. MPa | Cracking Pres. MPa | Approx. Mass kg |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | CP * T-03- * - * -50 | 40 | | 0.04 | 3.0 |
| Threaded Connection | CP*T-06-*-*-50 | 125 | 25 | 0.2 0.35 | 5.5 |
| | CP*T-10-*-*-50 | 250 | | 0.5 | 9.6 |
| | CP * G-03- * - * -50 | 40 | | 0.04 | 3.3 |
| Sub-plate Mounting | CP * G-06- * - * - 50 | 125 | 25 | 0.2 0.35 | 5.4 |
| | CP*G-10-*-*-50 | 250 | | 0.5 | 8.5 |

[★] Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa, the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm²/s, and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa.

Model Number Designatioin

| СР | Т | -03 | -E | -04 | -50 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Series Number | Type of Connection | Valve Size | Drain Connection | Cracking Pres. MPa | Design Number |
| CP: | | 03 | None ' Internal | | 50 |
| Pilot Operated Check Valve | T: Threaded Connection | 06 | None: Internal | 04 : 0.04 | 50 |
| CPD: | Connection | 10 | - Drain | 20:0.2 | 50 |
| Decompression | G: Sub-plate Mounting | 03 | E: External | 35 : 0.35 | 50 |
| Type Pilot Operated | | 06 | | 50 : 0.5 | 50 |
| Check Valve | Wiounting | 10 | - Drain | | 50 |

Note) Models for phosphate ester fluid are available. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.

Accessories

Mounting Bolts

| Valve Model Numbers | Socket Head Cap Screw | Qty. |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
| CP*G-03 | M10 × 45L | 4 |
| CP*G-06 | M10 × 50L | 4 |
| CP*G-10 | M10 × 55L | 6 |

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.

For details, contact us

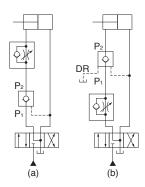
| Model Numbers | Rated Flow L/min | Max. Operating Pres. MPa |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| CP*F-10-*-*-50 | 250 | 25 |
| CP*F-16-*-*-50 | 600 | 25 |



Instructions

Operation of internal and external drain types

When the outlet side P_1 is directly connected to the tank in reversed free flow (Fig. a), the internal drain type is normally used. When the back pressure is applied to the outlet side P_1 (Fig. b), be sure to use the external drain type.



Minimum pilot pressure characteristics

That depends on the pressure of the inlet side P_2 in the reversed free flow.

This value can be determined from the characteristics chart on page E-146.

Sub-plates

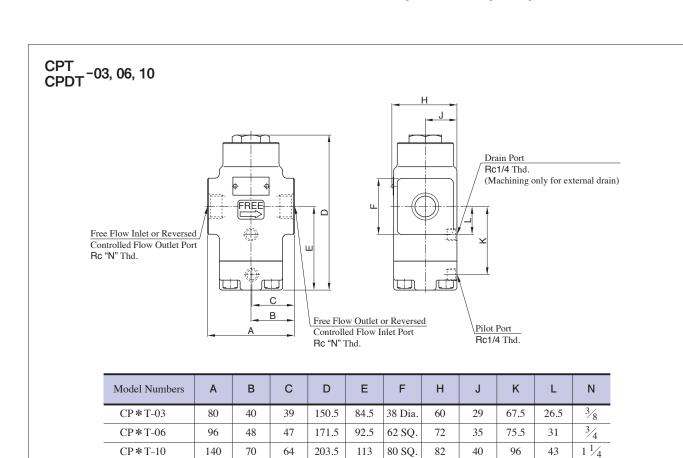
| Valve Model Numbers | Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Approx. Mass kg |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| CP*G-03 | HGM-03-20 | 3/8 | 1.6 |
| | HGM-03X-20 | 1/2 | 1.0 |
| CP*G-06 | HGM-06-20 | 3/4 | 2.4 |
| Cr * G-00 | HGM-06X-20 | 1 | 3.0 |
| CP*G-10 | HGM-10-20 | 1 1/4 | 4.8 |
| CP * G-10 | HGM-10X-20 | 1 1/2 | 5.7 |

- Sub-plates are available, specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish. $(\stackrel{1.6}{\nabla})$
- Sub-plates are shared with those for H Type Pressure Control Valves.
 Refer to pages E-149 for dimensions.

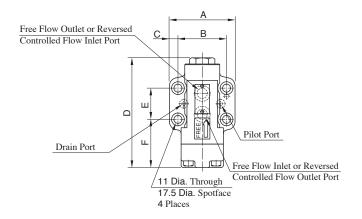
Cautions on replacement of 20 design low cracking pressure type valves with 50 design valves.

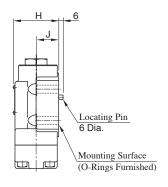
In 20 design valve with cracking pressure of 0.035 MPa (Code "5"), for closing the valve completely and certainly, it was necessary to introduce the pressurized oil into the drain port to push down the piston compulsory.

While in 50 design valve with cracking pressure of 0.04 MPa (Code "6"), it has such structure that the valve can be closed completely and certainly without introducing the pressurized oil into the drain port. On the contrary , what is worse is that if the pressurized oil is introduced into the drain port, the oil acts towards the direction of opening the valve, which is very dangerous and has to be absolutely avoided. Therefore, please do not supply any pressurized oil into the drain port in case of using 50 design valve.



CPG CPDG^{-03, 06}

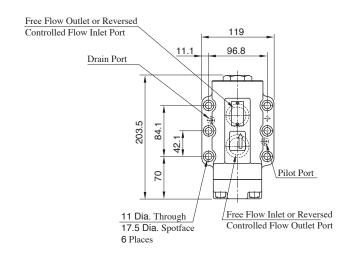


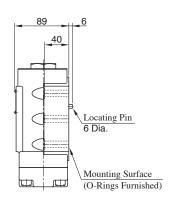


| Model Numbers | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | Н | J | Mounting Surface |
|---------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|----|----|---------------------|
| CP * G-03 | 90 | 66.7 | 11.7 | 150.5 | 42.9 | 66 | 62 | 30 | ISO 5781-06-07-0-00 |
| CP * G-06 | 102 | 79.4 | 11.3 | 171.5 | 60.3 | 67.5 | 74 | 35 | ISO 5781-08-10-0-00 |

CPG CPDG⁻¹⁰

Mounting Surface: ISO 5781-10-13-0-00



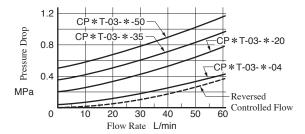


YUKEN

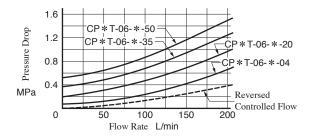
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s

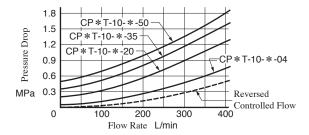
CPT-03, CPDT-03



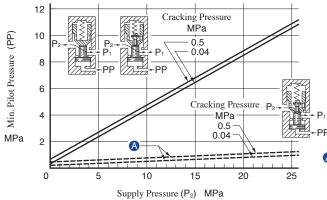
CPT-06, CPDT-06



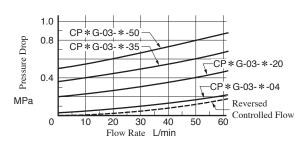
● CPT-10, CPDT-10



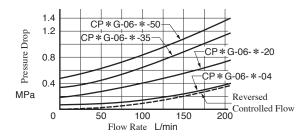
Min. Pilot Pressure Chart



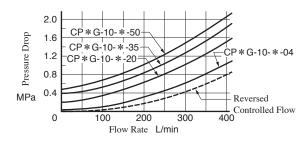
● CPG-03, CPDG-03



● CPG-06, CPDG-06



CPG-10, CPDG-10

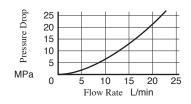


(CPD : Decompression Type)

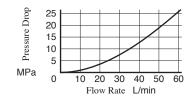
Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow Only when Decompression Valve is Opened

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s

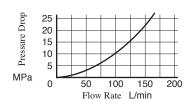
● CPDT-03, CPDG-03



CPDT-06, CPDG-06

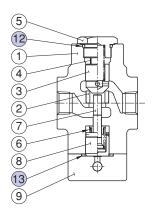


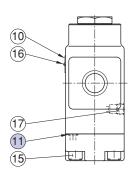
CPDT-10, CPDG-10

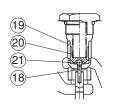


List of Seals

CPT-03, 06, 10



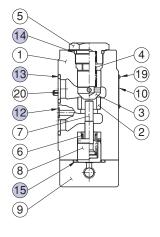


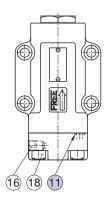


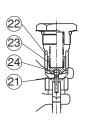
CPDT-03, 06, 10

| Item Name of | Name of Douts | Part Numbers | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|--|--|
| | ivalle of Faits | CP * T-03 | CP * T-06 | CP*T-10 | Qty. | | |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P7-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 1 | | |
| 12 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | OR NBR-90 P29-N | OR NBR-90 P36-N | 1 | | |
| 13 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 G25-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | OR NBR-90 P42-N | 1 | | |

CPG-03, 06, 10







CPDG-03, 06, 10

| Item Name of Parts | Part Numbers | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | CP*G-03 | CP*G-06 | CP*G-10 | Qty. | | |
| 11 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P7-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 1 | |
| 12 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | OR NBR-90 P9-N | 2 | |
| 13 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P18-N | OR NBR-90 P28-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | 2 | |
| 14 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 P21-N | OR NBR-90 P29-N | OR NBR-90 P36-N | 1 | |
| 15 | O-Ring | OR NBR-90 G25-N | OR NBR-90 P32-N | OR NBR-90 P42-N | 1 | |



In-Line Prefill Valves

Prefill valves can be used by putting them between cylinder and reservoir in such a hydraulic system for large presses and injection molding machines where a high-speed operation is required with a small capacity pump.

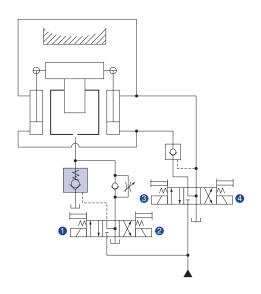
In a high-speed forward stroke of the cylinder, the prefill valve sucks large amount of oil from the reservoir and feeds it into the cylinder.

In pressurizing process, the valves prevent a reserve flow from the reservoir to the cylinder, and in return stroke of the cylinder, the valve has a function of discharging the oil into the reservoir by opening the valve with a pilot pressure.

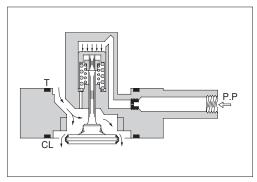
- Simple structure and high durability
- Low pressure drop and large flow
- Direct and decompression types are available for all sizes.
- Slow return valves are optionally available for pilot ports.



Ram Cylinder System (with auxiliary cylinder)







(Solenoid Shifting and Operation)

| Sole | Solenoid Rapid Increase | | Pressure | Rapid Decrease | |
|------|-------------------------|-----|----------|----------------|--|
| 1 | 1 ON | | OFF | ON | |
| 2 | | OFF | ON | OFF | |
| 3 | | ON | ON | OFF | |
| 4 | | OFF | OFF | ON | |

Graphic Symbol



Specifications

| Model Numbers | Piping Size | Max. Flow* L/min | Max. Operating Pressure MPa | Cracking Pressure MPa | | essure Ratio*2 t Type) C-Line Pressure | Pilot Volume cm ³ |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------|
| PI * F- 40-10 | 65A | 200 | | 0.011 | 3.4:1 | | 2.5 |
| PI * F- 50-10 | 80A | 400 | | | 4.0 | : 1 | 4.9 |
| PI * F- 63-10 | 90A | 630 | 25 | 0.012 | 4.0 | : 1 | 8.5 |
| PI * F- 80-10 | 100A | 1000 | | 0.012 | 4.3:1 | | 16.3 |
| PI * F-100-10 | 125A | 1600 | | | 4.3 | : 1 | 31.8 |

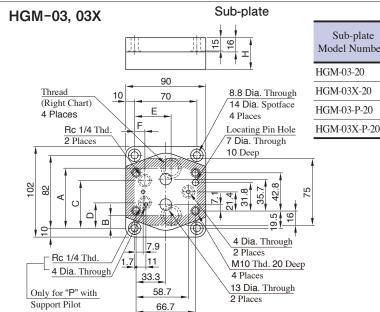
- ★1. Each maximum flow rate is an approximate value when the pressure drop at free flow is $\triangle P = 0.03$ MPa.
- ★2. The minimum pilot pressure ratio is determined by the area ratio between the seat and pressured part of the pilot. The decompression type is also available.

| | For details about | t In-Line Prefill | Valves, refer | to the model | catalogues. ——— |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|

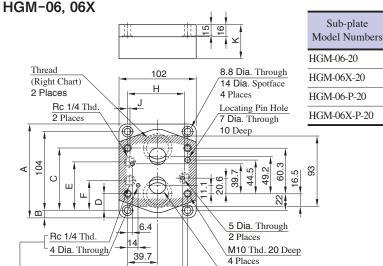
Κ

73 6.4 36

75 6.4 45



| Sub-plate Model Numbers | Thread Size Rc | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | Н |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|----|------|----|
| HGM-03-20 | 3/8 | 61 | 21 | 40.9 | _ | 35 | 9.6 | 32 |
| HGM-03X-20 | 1/2 | | | | | | | |
| HGM-03-P-20 | 3/8 | 69.5 | 12.5 | 53.5 | 28.5 | 35 | 11.5 | 36 |
| HGM-03X-P-20 | 1/2 | 67.5 | 14.5 | | | 41 | | |



73

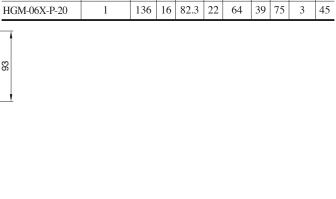
79.4

22 Dia. Through

2 Places

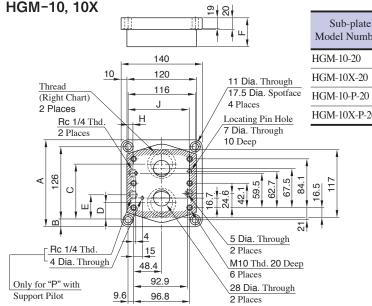
Only for "P" with

Support Pilot



77

27 61.7



С Ε F Α В D J Model Numbers Rc $1\frac{1}{4}$ HGM-10-20 150 12 96 30 45 13.6 102.5 $\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{2}$ 50 HGM-10X-20 177 25.5 104 22 13.6 102.5 9.6 $1\frac{1}{4}$ HGM-10-P-20 150 12 96 30 43 45 102.5 HGM-10X-P-20 $1\frac{1}{2}$ 25.5 22 43 50 177 104 9.6 106

Sub-plate

Thread Size

Rc 3/4

1

3/4

Thread Size

Α В С D Ε F Н

124 10

136 16 82.3 22 61.7

124 10 77 27 64 39 73 3 36